

## U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

## CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

USE OF MEDICATION GUIDES TO DISTRIBUTE RISK  
INFORMATION TO PATIENTS

+ + + + +

## PUBLIC HEARING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY, JUNE 12, 2007

+ + + + +

The public hearing convened at 8:30 a.m. at the National Transportation Safety Board Boardroom and Conference Center, 429 L'Enfant Plaza SW, Washington, DC, Paul Seligman, M.D., M.P.H., Associate Director, Safety Policy and Communication Staff, CDER, presiding.

FDA EXPERT PANEL MEMBERS:

PAUL SELIGMAN, M.D., M.P.H., Associate Director,  
Safety Policy and Communication Staff, CDER  
ILISA BERNSTEIN, PharmD., J.D., Director, Office of  
Pharmacy, Office of Policy and Planning,  
Office of the Commissioner  
JOHN JENKINS, M.D., Director, Office of New Drugs,  
CDER  
LISA MATHIS, M.D., Associate Director, Pediatric and  
Maternal Health Staff, CDER  
TONI PIAZZA-HEPP, PharmD., Deputy Director, Division  
of Surveillance, Research and Communication  
Support, Office of Surveillance and  
Epidemiology, CDER  
ROBERT TEMPLE, M.D., Director, Office of Medical  
Policy  
JASON J.Y. WOO, M.D., M.P.H., Associate Director,  
Scientific and Medical Affairs, Office of  
Compliance

CDER PARTICIPANTS:**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

JEANINE BEST, M.S.N., R.N., P.N.P., Patient Product  
Information Specialist, Division of  
Surveillance, Research and Communication  
Support

LILLIE GOLSON, R.Ph., M.S.A., Team Leader, Labeling  
Review Branch, Office of Generic Drugs

JANET NORDEN, M.S.N., R.N., Associate Director for  
Regulatory Affairs, Office of medical Policy

DAVE ROEDER, M.S., Associate Director of Regulatory  
Affairs, Office of Microbial Products, Office  
of New Drugs

PANEL 1

HONORABLE MIKE FERGUSON, U.S. House of  
Representatives

LISA VAN SYCKEL, Drugawareness

NICOLE CUMBER, Consumer

LAURIE YORKE, Consumer

ROBERT MANCIERO, Full Vision Productions

PANEL 2

NANCY ALLEN LaPOINTE, PharmD., Duke Clinical  
Research Institute

WILLIAM LANG, M.P.H., American Association of  
Colleges of Pharmacy

RUTH S. DAY, Duke University

MICHAEL S. WOLF, Ph.D., Northwestern University

PANEL 3

KIM WITCZAK, Consumer

VERA HASSNER SHARAV, Alliance for Human Research  
Protection

ELLEN LIVERSIDGE, Alliance for Human Research  
Protection

DIANE DORLESTER, Mental Health America

ANTHONY NG, M.D., Mental Health America

PANEL 4

TOM LAWLOR, R.Ph., Walgreen Company

THOMAS FLOTTMAN, Pharmaceutical Printed Literature  
Association

JOHN COSTER, Ph.D., R.Ph., National Association of  
Chain Drug Stores

RONNA HAUSER, R.Ph., National Association of Chain  
Drug Stores

STEVE HEIDENTHAL, R.Ph., CVS CareMark Corporation

BEN STONE, Pharmex

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Welcome .....	5
Opening Remarks .....	7
Medication Guide Historical Perspective .....	10
Panel I	
Honorable Mike Ferguson .....	19
Lisa Van Syckel .....	37
Nicole Cumber .....	43
Laurie Yorke .....	47
Robert Manciero .....	56
Panel 2	
Dr. Nancy Allen LaPointe .....	65
William Lang .....	80
Dr. Ruth Day .....	92
Dr. Michael Wolf .....	113
Panel 3	
Kim Witczak .....	133
Vera Hassner Sharav .....	141
Ellen Liversidge .....	149
Diane Dorlester .....	160
Dr. Anthony Ng .....	166
Panel 4	
Tom Lawlor, R.Ph. ....	197
Thomas Flottman .....	212
John Coster, Ph.D., R.Ph. ....	219
Ronna Hauser, R.Ph. ....	227
Steve Heidenthal, R.Ph. ....	240
Ben Stone .....	262
Comments .....	271
Adjourn	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:37 a.m.

DR. SELIGMAN: Good morning. We'll begin in about one minute. Good morning, and welcome to the Food and Drug Administration's Part 15 hearing on medication guides. Joining me this morning here at the rostrum to my right is Dr. Ilisa Bernstein, the Director of the Office of Pharmacy in the Office Policy and Planning with the Commissioner's Office at the FDA. Next to her is Toni Piazza-Hepp, the Deputy Director of the Division of Surveillance, Research and Communication Support for the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology. To my immediate right is Dr. John Jenkins, the Director of the Office of New Drugs.

To my left is Dr. Robert Temple, the Director of Office of Medical Policy and to my far left is Dr. Jason Woo, the Associate Director for Scientific and Medical Affairs in the Office of Compliance at CDER. At the FDA table, we have starting at the far end, David Roeder, Assistant Director of Regulatory Affairs in the Office of Microbial Products in the Office of New Drugs. Next to him is Janet Norden, the Associate Director for Regulatory Affairs, Office of Medical Policy.

Next to her is Lillie Golson, the Team

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Leader in the Labeling Review Branch in the Office of  
2 Generic Drugs and finally Jeanine Best, Patient  
3 Product Information Specialist with the Division of  
4 Surveillance, Research and Communication Support in  
5 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology in CDER.

6 Please note on the screen overhead that  
7 there's no food or drink allowed in the auditorium and  
8 again, so there's no confusion, FDA does not stand for  
9 no food or drink allowed, although they do look  
10 strikingly similar. Starting this morning's  
11 proceedings, let me welcome to the podium Susan  
12 Winkler, who is the Chief of Staff in the Office of  
13 the Commissioner to bring us greetings from the  
14 Commissioner of the FDA. Susan?

15 MS. WINKLER: Thank you, Paul, and good  
16 morning. I'm pleased to be here this morning to  
17 welcome you to this very important meeting. Patient  
18 information, as you know, is essential to the major  
19 challenge in the healthcare system which is securing  
20 the promise of medications, making sure that that risk  
21 and benefit that the agency carefully analyzes  
22 actually exists in the healthcare system by making  
23 sure that those medications are used appropriately,  
24 that they're used in the right way.

25 Today and tomorrow, we will hear many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different perspectives and that's very important. I  
2 think each of us brings many perspectives to the  
3 discussion of patient information and medication  
4 guides. For me personally, as a pharmacist, I see  
5 medication guides as very important in stimulating  
6 that conversation between the healthcare professional  
7 and the patient.

8 As a patient, I'll admit that perhaps I  
9 don't use medication guides in the way that they were  
10 intended in that they may end up in the place where we  
11 don't want them, which is not in my mind but in a  
12 garbage can. As a parent, however, I would devour the  
13 information, in making sure that I know precisely how  
14 something should be used as I'm deciding whether or  
15 not to give a medication to my daughter. And as a  
16 staff member at the FDA, this information is  
17 extraordinarily important because it's an attempt in  
18 very important and very specific situations to  
19 translate the volumes of information that we have at  
20 the agency about a specific drug into information that  
21 can help patients make the best use of that drug.

22 So there are many of us listening  
23 carefully to what it is that you have to say. I will  
24 acknowledge that there are certainly challenges to  
25 providing consumer information in the medication

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guides and that's why we're here today, to figure out  
2 how we can improve this system. I'm also pleased that  
3 there are so many different perspectives that will be  
4 presented and know that the Commissioner is very  
5 pleased with that as well. As he and I discussed the  
6 agenda for the meeting, he was very interested in the  
7 fact that we would have such a broad range of  
8 individuals helping the agency do a better job, to  
9 help us understand how to bring the promise of these  
10 medications to people and to have medication guides  
11 deliver the information that we need.

12 So with that, I'll say welcome from the  
13 Commissioner, from the Commissioner's office and  
14 we're very interested in what you have to say in the  
15 discussion and we'll use that in our future  
16 consideration as we try to improve all of these  
17 processes, thank you.

18 (Applause)

19 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you very much. The  
20 next speaker is Dr. Steven Galson, who is the Director  
21 for the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Dr.  
22 Galson?

23 DR. GALSON: Thank you, Paul and I'll  
24 continue this tradition of using the podium slightly  
25 strangely, but so we can see everybody. Thank you for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being here everybody. I want to thank the FDA  
2 organizers of this meeting, particularly Diane  
3 Ehrlich, Mary Gross and Ilisa Bernstein. A whole  
4 group of people have been planning this for many, many  
5 months and it wouldn't be so well organized if it  
6 wasn't for their efforts. Thanks to the FDA panelists  
7 who are going to be sitting here all day listening to  
8 the input that you're providing, and too, all of you  
9 in the audience who are participating in the panels  
10 during the day. It's really, really important that we  
11 get feedback; otherwise, we're just always talking to  
12 ourselves. So we appreciate your effort in preparing  
13 your remarks and giving them to us today.

14 As everybody in this room knows, CDER and  
15 the Agency have been focusing hard on improving our  
16 drug safety processes and activities over the last few  
17 years. In January, we announced a comprehensive  
18 response to the Institute of Medicine report that we  
19 received last year. And the response included dozens  
20 of actions on individual projects across the center  
21 and the agency to improve our drug safety system.  
22 Many of these actions include components that are  
23 related to how we communicate to the public.

24 As you also know, there's legislation on  
25 Capitol Hill covering PUDFA and drug safety that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 certainly going to give the Agency new resources and  
2 perhaps, give us new authorities that are related to  
3 what we're talking about today as well. So this is a  
4 time of great change and progress in all of our  
5 activities surrounding drug safety.

6 How we communicate about drugs is  
7 absolutely critical to ensuring the proper balance of  
8 benefits and risks for the products that we regulate.

9 Communication between FDA and healthcare providers  
10 and consumers is also in a state of flux. With the  
11 rapid adoption of internet-based methods of  
12 communication, changes to the pharmacy industry, the  
13 proliferation of large healthcare provider  
14 organizations, and increasing sophistication of the  
15 medical consumer, our traditional methods of  
16 communicating, including medication guides are looking  
17 more and more antiquated.

18 We need to keep up with these changes in  
19 information technology in the pharmacy world, in the  
20 healthcare world, by looking carefully at our  
21 medication guide program and this Part 15 Hearing  
22 today is going to help us to do that. Although I  
23 can't stay for the meeting, I really look forward to  
24 hearing the feedback from the FDA staff. We're going  
25 to be taking notes and listening carefully to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input from the panelists. So I wanted to thank you  
2 again for being here and at this point turn it back  
3 over to Dr. Seligman. Thank you, sir.

4 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you, Dr. Galson.  
5 We've also been joined here on the podium by Dr. Lisa  
6 Mathis, who is the Associate Director for the  
7 Pediatric and Maternal Health Staff. In case any of  
8 you are wondering, my name is Paul Seligman, I'm the  
9 Associate Director for Safety Policy and Communication  
10 in the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research.

11 With those opening remarks and the  
12 introduction of the panel members, let me take a few  
13 minutes before we proceed with the agenda, to make a  
14 few remarks regarding medication guides and provide a  
15 historical perspective. Communicating information  
16 about medicines effectively is essential to their  
17 appropriate use and has been, is and will continue to  
18 be a challenge to regulators, healthcare providers,  
19 product manufacturers, consumer organizations and all  
20 those involved in the creation and distribution of  
21 such information. Today and tomorrow, we are seeking  
22 feedback on that portion of FDA's regulations that  
23 provides for medication guides for patients for  
24 prescription drug products as found in the Code of  
25 Federal Regulations Title 21, Part 208.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In doing so, we are seeking ways to  
2 improve patient communications consistent with this  
3 Part that makes the Medication Guide a part of the FDA  
4 approved labeling for a product. The Medication Guide  
5 is considered when one or more of the following  
6 circumstances occurs. First, the drug product is one  
7 for which patient labeling could help prevent serious  
8 adverse effects. Second, the drug product has serious  
9 risks relative to the benefits of which patients  
10 should be aware in making decisions to use or continue  
11 to use a product. And finally, where it is crucial to  
12 a drug's effectiveness, that the patient adhere  
13 closely to the directions for use.

14           When the regulation came into being  
15 approximately 10 years ago, it was thought that  
16 medication guides would be developed only for a  
17 handful of products a year. But over the last two to  
18 three years, the medication guides issued for two  
19 widely used drug classes, the NSAIDs and the  
20 antidepressants, the number of medication guides  
21 required to be distributed has increased  
22 substantially.

23           FDA's website lists 65 drug names that  
24 have medication guides. In a March 2006 issue of the  
25 Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter, there's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 list of over 240 individual and combination drug  
2 products for which there are medication guides. In  
3 discussing the production and distribution of these  
4 medication guides, it is impossible to ignore other  
5 important forms of mandated consumer medication  
6 information currently being distributed. After almost  
7 two decades where FDA sought to require sponsors to  
8 produce and distribute agency reviewed and approved  
9 information for consumers, Congress enacted Public Law  
10 104-180 in 1996. The law established a private sector  
11 process to develop an action plan to achieve  
12 usefulness and distribution goals specified in that  
13 statute.

14 Public Law 104-180 charged the private  
15 sector, in particular pharmacies, with the  
16 responsibility to make sure that such consumer  
17 medication information or CMI was made available to  
18 patients with the dispensing of each new prescription.

19 Importantly, the new law enjoined FDA from taking  
20 further regulatory steps specifying uniform content or  
21 format if these product sector initiatives met the  
22 goals of the plan within the specified time frame.  
23 FDA's defined role was to monitor the progress of the  
24 private sector in meeting the goals laid out in the  
25 legislation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           According to the law, by 2006, this past  
2 calendar year, 95 percent of prescriptions dispensed  
3 to patients in the United States must be accompanied  
4 by useful medication information. A survey conducted  
5 by the FDA in 2001/2002 found that although  
6 distribution of written prescription drug information  
7 has increased, the usefulness of this information  
8 varied widely. This year, FDA will be conducting a  
9 final assessment to determine whether the private  
10 sector initiative has satisfactorily met the goals of  
11 the public law.

12           We are keenly aware of the challenges  
13 presented by medication guides both as a stand-alone  
14 communication tool, as well as in the context of other  
15 consumer information. We are aware of the challenges  
16 that stocking and distributing medication guides has  
17 placed on pharmacies, particularly in the context of  
18 their additional responsibilities to distribute  
19 information. We appreciate the potential problem of  
20 information overload for patients with the provision  
21 of both CMI and a medication guide for some  
22 prescriptions.

23           And we are particularly interested in  
24 hearing how to make medication guides a useful,  
25 integral part of patient communications in light of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other mandated information. How can we meet this need  
2 in a way that is practical and sustainable for all  
3 parts of the information production and distribution  
4 system?

5 On the other end of the spectrum, we are  
6 also aware that sometimes medication guides are not  
7 getting into the hands of patients as intended. A  
8 2004 FDA study of 5,000 randomly selected pharmacists  
9 examining their knowledge of risk minimization tools,  
10 found that 29 percent of pharmacists were not familiar  
11 with medication guides.

12 In December 2005, in this very room, FDA  
13 held a meeting on risk communication and whether FDA  
14 materials were actually finding their way to patients.

15 Testimony and study results presented at that hearing  
16 documented circumstances where medication guides were  
17 not being distributed. Comprehensibility and ease of  
18 understanding of medication guides is essential to  
19 their success and I'm glad today that we have experts  
20 in evaluation of these tools who will help explore  
21 these issues during their testimony.

22 So what do we hope to get out of this  
23 hearing? Primarily, we are looking for creative  
24 solutions to an important communication issue that  
25 greatly impacts on public health. We know that all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drugs have benefits and risks and that every drug  
2 comes with side effects. It's important that patients  
3 have a clear picture of how the drug can help them or  
4 in select cases, how the drug may harm them. It is  
5 doubly important that patients understand the risks  
6 and benefits of drug products coupled with medication  
7 guides since FDA has determined that these drugs carry  
8 special risks.

9 We have listed questions for specific  
10 groups in the Federal Register notice that should be  
11 part of your packets, but here is what we want to hear  
12 back. From consumers, we're eager to learn how best  
13 to serve their information needs into the future, what  
14 their experience has been with medication guides to  
15 date and what can be done to improve both the physical  
16 as well as cognitive accessibility of these guides.

17 Since pharmacies play such a critical role  
18 in providing written information, we look forward to  
19 their creative and constructive ideas on how to  
20 improve all aspects of medication guides from their  
21 receipt from manufactures to their distribution to  
22 patients. Since manufacturers are required to produce  
23 and make available to pharmacies the medication  
24 guide, knowing the problems they face, and the  
25 concerns they have in producing and supplying these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guides, and ideas that they have that take advantage  
2 of other electronic initiatives will be of keen  
3 interest to us.

4 From information vendors and wholesalers,  
5 again, creative ideas on how to offer electronic  
6 versions of medication guides and the appropriate  
7 format and with other consumer information will be  
8 sought. And finally, from academicians who do  
9 research in this field, learning how to best apply the  
10 science and evidence to make communications the very  
11 best that they can be will help guide us in  
12 considering what modifications should be made to reach  
13 the intended audience, the consumer.

14 We are all too familiar with many of the  
15 problems associated with the distribution of  
16 medication guides. We know the problems. What we are  
17 eager to hear are creative ideas and solutions. We  
18 recognize that successful communication to consumers  
19 involves collaboration and cooperation among the drug  
20 sponsor, practitioners, pharmacies, healthcare  
21 institutions, academicians and consumers in a sensible  
22 regulatory and legal environment.

23 With that perspective and charge to  
24 today's speakers, let me go over a few housekeeping  
25 rules before we turn to the first panel. As you'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 note in the agenda, we have structured the panels and  
2 questions in order to help focus on roles,  
3 responsibilities and challenges for each of these  
4 groups. We have a very packed agenda. So in  
5 deference to all of the participants, we ask each  
6 speaker to observe the time limits for testimony. We  
7 have a signaling device on the podium and at one  
8 minute a yellow light will flash and asking the  
9 speaker to sum up.

10 This is a public hearing that is being  
11 held in accordance with Part 15. As such, this  
12 hearing is an informal one and the rules of evidence  
13 do not apply. We ask that no participant interrupt  
14 the presentation of another participant and only the  
15 presiding officer, that's me, and the FDA panel, may  
16 question presenters during or at the conclusion of  
17 each presentation. We have allowed interested persons  
18 in the audience who are attending the hearing but have  
19 not signed up in advance to make oral presentations at  
20 the conclusion of this meeting, if time permits. If  
21 you are so interested, please check with the  
22 registration desk.

23 Finally, written comments on this topic  
24 may be submitted to FDA's Division of Dockets  
25 Management by July 12<sup>th</sup> of this year. A transcript of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hearing proceedings will be made available on the  
2 Internet within 30 days after the hearing and again,  
3 please see the Federal Register notice in the blue  
4 folder for the appropriate web link.

5 Please, before we begin today, turn off  
6 all of your cell phones, pagers, blackberries, and any  
7 other noise generating devices while we are conducting  
8 these proceedings. Our hosts, the National  
9 Transportation Safety Board, requests that no food or  
10 drink be brought into this auditorium. If you need to  
11 eat or drink during these proceedings, there is a room  
12 immediately to your right as you exit where you can  
13 actually listen to and watch these proceedings through  
14 a glass partition and you can, in that room partake of  
15 any beverages or foods that you wish.

16 With that introduction, I would like to  
17 call the first panel to the table, to include the  
18 Honorable Mike Ferguson, from the House of  
19 Representatives, Ms. Lisa Van Syckel, Ms. Nicole  
20 Cumber, Ms. Laurie Yorke and Mr. Robert Monciero. The  
21 first reading is from Congressman Ferguson.

22 What better way to start this hearing but  
23 to hear from the Honorable Mike Ferguson, the  
24 Congressman from New Jersey, who has provided many  
25 thoughtful and challenging questions to the FDA on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this topic. I'm confident that he will set the right  
2 tone for this hearing by providing his thoughts and  
3 some creative ideas of his own on how best to affect  
4 communication with consumers. So Congressman Ferguson,  
5 if you'd like you can either do it from the table or  
6 you can take the podium, whatever suits you. Thank  
7 you.

8 CONGRESSMAN FERGUSON: Is this on? Is  
9 that working? How is that, better? Thank you, good  
10 morning. I'll just sit here if that's all right. I'm  
11 really pleased to be with you this morning. I  
12 appreciate the opportunity to present some thoughts.  
13 I'm trying to figure out the significance of being at  
14 the NTSB here, but I haven't figured that one out yet.

15 I also must tell you that I am going to have to leave  
16 at the conclusion of my remarks. We have a hearing,  
17 as many of you know, on PDUFA this morning. So until  
18 I figure out a way to bi-locate, I'm not going to be  
19 able to stay for the remainder of the presentations  
20 this morning or the questions. But if anybody does  
21 have any questions that you'd like me to address, I'd  
22 be happy to do that, if you'd let my office know.

23 Today's hearing, I think, is very, very  
24 important and I'm pleased that there will be a wide  
25 variety of folks who will be able to present concerns

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and thoughts on really what I believe is a potentially  
2 alarming situation in which young patients and their  
3 parents may not be receiving the information that they  
4 need to make fully informed decisions about certain  
5 prescription medications. Specifically, I want to  
6 register my concerns that FDA approved medication  
7 guides are not being distributed to patients and  
8 parents when antidepressant medications are being  
9 prescribed.

10 This matter was brought to my attention by  
11 constituents of mine from New Jersey and I'm joined by  
12 some of them here today, Lisa Van Syckel, Laurie Yorke  
13 and Nicole Cumber. I know that they plan on relating  
14 their experiences and concerns today and I'm pleased  
15 to be able to present with them, at their side today.

16 They've been touched by traumatic events stemming  
17 from adverse reactions to antidepressants and have  
18 dedicated their time to ensuring that people receive  
19 the information they need to make fully informed  
20 decisions.

21 We're all aware that the use of  
22 antidepressant medication is controversial,  
23 particularly by children and adolescents. In  
24 September 2004, I participated in hearings conducted  
25 by our House Energy and Commerce Committee's Oversight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Investigation Subcommittee concerning the  
2 pediatric use of antidepressants. At that hearing, I  
3 strongly advocated that the FDA issue black box  
4 warnings, the highest FDA warning on prescription drug  
5 labels regarding the potential serious side effects of  
6 the pediatric use of antidepressants.

7 Later that month, at the FDA's  
8 Psychopharmacologic Drugs Advisory Committee and  
9 Pediatric Drugs Advisory Committee discussed and  
10 ultimately issued recommendations concerning these  
11 drugs and their use by children and adolescents which  
12 included the black box warnings. The FDA, on October  
13 15<sup>th</sup>, 2004, echoed the Advisory Committee's  
14 recommendations and issued a public health advisory  
15 announcing a multi-pronged strategy to warn the public  
16 about the increased risk of suicidal thoughts and  
17 behavior in children and adolescents being treated  
18 with antidepressant medications. The strategy's main  
19 components were the issuance of the black box warning,  
20 the creation of a medication guide to be distributed  
21 with each prescription dispensed to a child or  
22 adolescent and the formation -- formulation of a unit  
23 of use packaging for ease in disseminating  
24 information. As a part of the oversight  
25 responsibility of the FDA by the House Energy and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commerce Committee, I have maintained strong interest  
2 in issues concerning these drugs and their use by  
3 children and adolescents.

4 It was my belief in 2004 during the  
5 congressional hearings and it remains so now that  
6 these drugs must be administered to children and  
7 adolescents under the strictest scrutiny. I believe  
8 that medication guides are a vital component to the  
9 overall strategy of ensuring that fully informed  
10 decisions are made by parents before their child  
11 begins a regiment of antidepressant medications.  
12 That's why I was greatly concerned when constituents  
13 of mine informed me that the FDA required medication  
14 guides were not being distributed when antidepressant  
15 medications are dispensed, even though such  
16 distribution is required under a regulation introduced  
17 by your agency on October 15<sup>th</sup>, 2004 and finalized on  
18 February 3, 2005.

19 This information prompted me to engage in  
20 a thorough examination of the government regulation  
21 and private distribution of medication guides to  
22 patients and parents and guardians. Over the course  
23 of the last year, my staff and I have spoken to and  
24 engaged in written correspondence with FDA officials  
25 and representatives of the National Association of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chain Drug Stores, the National Association -- the  
2 National Community Pharmacists Association, the New  
3 Jersey Pharmacists Association, the New Jersey Board  
4 of Pharmacy, and four manufacturers of antidepressant  
5 medications.

6 The pharmaceutical manufacturers I  
7 contacted insisted that they adhere to their  
8 requirement and that they provided documentation --  
9 and they were provided documentation on the steps  
10 taken to fulfill their obligations, including when the  
11 production and initial distribution to pharmacists of  
12 the medication guides are outsourced to third party  
13 vendors. Pharmacists' professional associations I  
14 contacted insisted that their members distribute the  
15 medication guides to patients, though some  
16 pharmacists' professional associations did say that  
17 their members do not always receive adequate numbers  
18 of medication guides from the pharmaceutical  
19 manufacturers or their third party vendors.

20 In their written responses to me the  
21 organizations each pointed to the regulatory  
22 responsibilities of the State Boards of Pharmacy and  
23 the importance of continuing education received by  
24 pharmacists to update them on requirements. In  
25 addition a representative of the National Association

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Chain Drug Stores mentioned a number of proactive  
2 steps their organization and member companies were  
3 taking to make it easier for pharmacies to provide  
4 medication guides to patients but also pointed to a  
5 perceived lack of cooperation by the FDA as a  
6 hindrance to their effort to improve the distribution  
7 system of medication guides.

8 I applaud the NACDS for their diligence in  
9 trying to work with the FDA to streamline the  
10 medication distribution system to make it easier for  
11 pharmacists to distribute Med Guides to patients and  
12 parents. Most telling was my correspondence with the  
13 FDA and the New Jersey State Board of Pharmacy about  
14 the regulatory environment governing the distribution  
15 of Medication Guides. I have in my hand letters I  
16 sent to the FDA dated August 31<sup>st</sup>, 2006 and December  
17 11, 2006. The FDA responded to those letters on  
18 October 6<sup>th</sup>, 2006 and March 20, 2007 respectively.

19 My letter correspondence and staff level  
20 conversations between my office and FDA officials  
21 uncovered a significant breakdown occurring between  
22 the FDA and state regulatory authorities, a breakdown  
23 that deprived parents of children whom antidepressant  
24 medications are prescribed of their ability to make  
25 fully informed decisions. I found that it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 impossible to determine with certainty that the  
2 medication guides were, in fact, being distributed  
3 with the prescribed antidepressant medications because  
4 regulatory authorities at the federal and state levels  
5 were simply not enforcing the FDA's stated protocol on  
6 Medication Guides.

7           According to the Medication Guide final  
8 rule, published in the Federal Register, it states,  
9 quote, "Each authorized dispenser of a prescription  
10 drug product for which a Medication Guide is required  
11 under this part shall, when the product is dispensed  
12 to a patient or to a patient's agent provide a  
13 Medication Guide directly to each patient or to the  
14 patient's agent unless an exemption applies under  
15 208.26", close quote.

16           Although the FDA had the authority to  
17 issue the above regulation, I learned from the FDA  
18 that it does not have the authority to enforce the  
19 regulation and that the oversight of pharmacists falls  
20 to each individual state's Board of Pharmacy. These  
21 bodies currently have jurisdiction over all the  
22 pharmacies.

23           On September 5, 2006, I wrote my home  
24 state Board of Pharmacy in New Jersey to inquire about  
25 that body's jurisdictional ability to enforce the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FDA's regulation on Medication Guides. In response to  
2 my letter, Joanne Boyer, Executive Director of the New  
3 Jersey State Board of Pharmacy, wrote in a letter  
4 dated September 25, 2006 and I quote, "The Board of  
5 Pharmacy reviewed your correspondence regarding  
6 Medication Guidelines at the September 13, 2006 Board  
7 meeting. The Board does have authority to enforce the  
8 Federal Regulation regarding the distribution of these  
9 guides.

10 An overview of this Federal Regulation  
11 will be included in the Board of Pharmacy Newsletter  
12 with a statement addressing the need to be compliant  
13 and the fact that our inspectors will be including  
14 this item in their normal inspection routines. I will  
15 provide the inspectors with all necessary information  
16 regarding medication guidelines and instruct them to  
17 assure compliance when they perform their inspections  
18 in our retail pharmacies. Those pharmacies identified  
19 as being non-compliant will be brought to the Board's  
20 attention for review and action which may include  
21 financial penalties", close quote.

22 In my letter dated December 11, 2006, I  
23 strongly urged the FDA to use its authority to contact  
24 all State Boards of Pharmacy to bring to their  
25 attention the Medication Guides requirement and ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they follow New Jersey's example and secure  
2 commitments in writing to enforce the Medication Guide  
3 regulations in CFR 208.24, distributing and dispensing  
4 a Medication Guide. In the FDA's letter dated March  
5 20, 2007, the Agency stated and I quote, "In an effort  
6 to better understand the problem, whether it is a  
7 systematic issue or just related to specific products,  
8 we're seeking the help of the State Pharmacy Boards to  
9 ask pharmacists to report to FDA's MedWatch Program  
10 when they do not receive Medication Guides in  
11 sufficient numbers or the means to produce Medication  
12 Guides in sufficient numbers to permit their requisite  
13 delivery to patients".

14 I continue to quote, "We recently worked  
15 with the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy  
16 which has kindly agreed to publish an article in its  
17 newsletter asking state boards to let pharmacists know  
18 about MedWatch reporting for Medication Guide  
19 problems. We are also asking pharmacists and pharmacy  
20 organizations to reach out to their members to report  
21 problems they encounter related to Medication Guides",  
22 close quote.

23 I believe that this is a significant step  
24 in the right direction but it does not fully solve the  
25 problem. I believe that one component of a solution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is consistent dialogue between the FDA, the National  
2 Association of Boards of Pharmacy, individual State  
3 Boards of Pharmacy and National and State Pharmacists  
4 Organizations. This dialogue must be established and  
5 maintained so that pharmacists are always current on  
6 their duties in distributing Medication Guides.  
7 Additionally, I believe that the FDA can itself take  
8 positive steps under existing authority and budgets  
9 toward ensuring the proper dissemination of Medication  
10 Guides to patients and parents.

11 In addition to the October 6<sup>th</sup>, 2006  
12 response to my letter, the FDA stated that it has been  
13 engaged with pharmacists organizations and other  
14 concerned parties about streamlining Medication Guide  
15 distribution by allowing them to produce medication  
16 guides from an electronic source in their pharmacy. I  
17 strongly support electronic distribution of Medication  
18 Guides and hope that this meeting helps encourage the  
19 FDA to establish guidance on how pharmacists can  
20 receive and print Med Guides electronically.

21 In addition, I support other proposals  
22 such as waiving current Med Guide formatting  
23 requirements to aid in the ability of pharmacists to  
24 print out Med Guides with other printed materials  
25 generated at the pharmacy. The FDA has not been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 willing to waive these requirements even though it  
2 would significantly enhance the distribution of Med  
3 Guides.

4                   Additionally,                   when                   appropriate,  
5 pharmacists should be permitted to use single quote  
6 "class" Med Guides.    In cases where Med Guide is  
7 required to be dispensed with a brand name drug that  
8 has a generic version or where a therapeutic class of  
9 drugs has a similar risk warnings, FDA should use a  
10 single uniform Med Guide rather than have each  
11 individual manufacturer produce their own Med Guide.  
12 This would mean the pharmacy would have to obtain and  
13 stock only one Med Guide for each class rather than  
14 one for each drug in the class or their generic  
15 alternatives.

16                   This would make it easier for pharmacies  
17 to obtain and distribute these Med Guides to patients  
18 where we frequently hear about the simple problem of  
19 shelf space in a pharmacy.    Additionally, there should  
20 be other steps taken to make it easier for pharmacists  
21 to receive and restock Medication Guides, possibly a  
22 1-800 number connected to a clearing house for  
23 pharmacists who can't print them electronically to  
24 request new Med Guides.

25                   In conclusion, I believe it's our shared

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goal to ensure that all patients, including children,  
2 and their parents have access to the safest and most  
3 effective therapies including as appropriate  
4 antidepressant medication. But taking that into  
5 consideration, the FDA has rightly implemented strict  
6 requirements on the prescribing of these drugs by  
7 issuing black box warnings and requiring medication  
8 guides. Those and other requirements are necessary to  
9 ensure that the people to whom the antidepressant  
10 medications are prescribed, including the parents of  
11 children and adolescents, that they have the  
12 information they need to make fully informed  
13 decisions.

14 If these needed requirements are not being  
15 fully implemented however, the public cannot make  
16 fully informed decisions and therefore, may be placed  
17 at greater risk. It may well be that many, perhaps  
18 the overwhelming majority of antidepressant  
19 medications dispensed include the Medication Guides,  
20 but it cannot be said with certainty that the  
21 Medication Guides reached parents 100 percent of the  
22 time. And if that's the case, the regulation is  
23 broken and public safety is jeopardized. If even one  
24 parent failed to receive the required Medication  
25 Guide, and I say this as a father of four young

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children, if even one parent failed to receive that  
2 required Medication Guide, that parent, through no  
3 fault of their own, cannot make a fully informed  
4 decision about whether antidepressant medications are  
5 appropriate for their child. And that the  
6 consequences of a less than fully informed decision  
7 could be very dangerous.

8 I want to just finish by thanking the FDA  
9 and thanking the extraordinarily good work that you do  
10 and the extraordinarily difficult task that you have  
11 in ensuring the safety and efficacy of our drug  
12 supply. I realize you face many, many difficult  
13 decisions and the consequences of your decisions are  
14 great and I certainly appreciate the work that you do  
15 and I appreciate your having this meeting today to  
16 give me and others an opportunity to present our  
17 thoughts and concerns with you here today.

18 DR. SELIGMAN: Congressman, thank you very  
19 much for your remarks. Do you have a moment? Are  
20 there any questions from the panel for Congressman  
21 Ferguson? Yes, Dr. Temple?

22 DR. TEMPLE: One of the things you  
23 mentioned was the suggestion that we provide some  
24 flexibility on what electronic versions of these  
25 things would look like. One of the reasons we don't,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of course, is that we've seen what comes out attached  
2 to your prescription all the time is in minute print.

3 I just wondered if you had any thoughts on the  
4 tension between something that looks good and is  
5 informative and the convenience of it. That's been  
6 our problem, that's why there's a format for those  
7 things.

8 CONGRESSMAN FERGUSON: As you know, I'm  
9 not a doctor nor a pharmacist. I'm a parent and a  
10 concerned policymaker, but the great thing about  
11 Medication Guides is they're in plain English.  
12 Somebody like me can actually understand them. And  
13 that's the whole point. Much of what we're given when  
14 our child, you know, and believe me with four little  
15 kids you're at the pharmacy a lot. When we get  
16 prescriptions for our kids, most of that stuff is  
17 unintelligible to a layperson like me or my wife.

18 The great thing about a Med Guide is it's  
19 in English and that probably is far more useful than  
20 anything else the pharmacist gives to the parent. So  
21 you know, I'm certainly not going to be the one you  
22 want writing these things, but you know, people like  
23 me could certainly be helpful in telling you whether  
24 they're decipherable or not. And if the question is  
25 really a question of access right now, and one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 problems with access is you know, we've got many  
2 different drugs and their generic equivalent in some  
3 cases, all requiring a different one, perhaps it might  
4 make sense for experts like yourselves and others to  
5 be able to look at this and say, "Do you know what,  
6 maybe a little bit more flexibility here will not  
7 jeopardize public health but will, in fact, make it  
8 easier to get these things -- the practicality of  
9 getting these things in parent's hands, maybe that  
10 will help us get these Med Guides in more parent's  
11 hands more easily, more effectively and will not --  
12 you know, will not result in -- will not result from  
13 a dumbing down of the information but will simply  
14 provide the same information but in a more effective  
15 way. Does that address your question?

16 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, and we're going to -- I  
17 notice Dr. Day is on the program later and she will  
18 tell us things about whether if you lost the white  
19 space and the format and the size, that would be more  
20 trouble than it's worth, but one of our reasons has  
21 been that, well, as you know, the stuff you get that  
22 you described is not very useful, among other things,  
23 is minute and we -- there's a font size requirement  
24 for Med Guides.

25 And one of the reasons -- now, other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people, I'm sure, will tell us, I don't see why that's  
2 an electronic challenge either. I don't see why it  
3 can't print it out in a proper format. I guess the  
4 one other thing I'd say is we have used common med  
5 guides for a couple of classes. I think the NSAIDs  
6 and the antidepressants use the common Med Guides. So  
7 we share that concern of having 50 of them is too much  
8 for every pharmacist to be able to manage.

9 CONGRESSMAN FERGUSON: Well, again, using  
10 -- continuing to use the large font, the large print  
11 that, you know, people can read, most people are  
12 probably like me, they see tiny print and they read  
13 the first sentence and they realize it's some sort of  
14 medical gobblity-gook and the rest of that is not  
15 going to get read. If it's in larger font and the  
16 first sentence reads in English, you say, I could read  
17 this whole thing and I think those types of guidelines  
18 certainly ought to be maintained and not sort of  
19 sticking them on the back page of the gobblity-gook,  
20 that is probably not the way to go. It's just my --  
21 one person's view.

22 DR. SELIGMAN: Let's just take one more  
23 question. I don't want to keep you from PDUFA  
24 reauthorization. Dr. Woo?

25 DR. WOO: Congressman Ferguson, thank you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very much for your presentation. Just a question  
2 regarding your dialogue with this New Jersey State  
3 Board of Pharmacy. In addition to further dialogue  
4 with the FDA, were there other issues that they  
5 identified as part of the problem? For example, was  
6 there a lack of cooperation with the FDA in particular  
7 with enforcement strategies or ensuring that the Med  
8 Guides are getting to patients?

9 CONGRESSMAN FERGUSON: I don't want to  
10 characterize the relationship as a lack of cooperation  
11 from the FDA. It's really a lack of communication  
12 from both sides. It was sort of a classic case of  
13 federal and state government needing to work together  
14 if this was going to happen effectively and not having  
15 the communication. It was really, from our  
16 estimation, a total lack of communication. And here  
17 you had the FDA issuing a regulation, but not having  
18 the authority to enforce.

19 The folks who had the authority to enforce  
20 are on the state level and not even, perhaps, in some  
21 cases, knowing that this was something they needed to  
22 be enforcing. So it's just sort of a classic  
23 breakdown but unfortunately for this one, it's not  
24 just one we should chalk up to sort of bureaucratic  
25 problems. We're talking about the health and safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of children and adolescents who have a serious medical  
2 condition that -- which could be made better or,  
3 frankly, could be made worse if the medications that  
4 they're being prescribed are not -- are not taken and  
5 sort of all of the consequences of that are not known  
6 by their parents.

7 I mean, ultimately, the parent is the  
8 person responsible for the health and safety of that  
9 child, not the pharmacist, not the doctor, not the  
10 FDA. But a parent is powerless without information  
11 and that is the role of the doctor, the pharmacist,  
12 the FDA and others is giving that information to the  
13 parent. And if that information is not getting to the  
14 parent, I'm sure many of you are parents, you know  
15 what that feels like. My gosh, if we don't have the  
16 information we need to do what's best for our  
17 children, it is frustrating to say the least and  
18 potentially tragic in worst case scenario. So it was  
19 really a real utter lack of communication.

20 My hope is that in New Jersey the work  
21 that we've done has helped to foster that  
22 communication. I appreciate the FDA's work in working  
23 toward better communication and I appreciate the FDA  
24 taking the steps that I mentioned to encourage that  
25 kind of communication in other states as well. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really has to be a key to moving forward, is fostering  
2 more of that communication to make sure that those  
3 developing the regulations and those enforcing the  
4 regulations and in this case, unfortunately, it's two  
5 different sets of folks, are communicating every step  
6 of the way.

7 DR. SELIGMAN: Congressman, again, thank  
8 you very much for being with us this morning and for  
9 your very helpful and insightful comments and we look  
10 forward, again, to continuing to work with you on this  
11 matter.

12 CONGRESSMAN FERGUSON: Thanks very much.

13 DR. SELIGMAN: Our next speaker is Ms.  
14 Lisa Van Syckel from Drug Awareness. Ms. Van Syckel,  
15 if you can again, either address the panel from there  
16 or if you wish to use the podium.

17 MS. VAN SYCKEL: I think I'm going to do  
18 both. I had a DVD or a clip that we're going to show  
19 first.

20 (Video played.)

21 I want to thank all of you for holding  
22 this vital important meeting. And I want to thank  
23 Congressman Mike Ferguson for being a champion for the  
24 children and adolescents of the 7<sup>th</sup> District in the  
25 State of New Jersey. Mike has heard from many parents

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since the 2004 hearings. Parents are not receiving  
2 the Medication Guides. Doctors are telling patients  
3 and parents that this isn't a serious issue and it's  
4 very rare. We know that to be different. You hear an  
5 actual suicide attempt occurring.

6 My concern is with the Medication Guides  
7 and I've spoken to the pharmacist prior to coming and  
8 he was kind enough to give me a sample of the  
9 Medication Guides. I'm very concerned with this  
10 because you're talking about depression and parents  
11 are being confused. They just want the facts.

12 And the other thing that concerns me is  
13 the new CDC analysis where they state that -- if we  
14 can put up the first PowerPoint, okay, this is the  
15 most recent Medco analysis of 370,000 prescriptions  
16 and most recently in the Libby study, where they're  
17 also stating that the black box warning has increased  
18 the risk of suicide. As you can see with this chart,  
19 they cherry picked out of approximately, I believe 65  
20 to 67,000 prescriptions. Here we have the increase of  
21 ADD drugs, which carry psychiatric side effects up 74  
22 percent for girls, 37 percent for boys. And I think  
23 what I find most astonishing is in the Libby study  
24 they stated that the prescribing of anti-psychotics  
25 has leveled off during the time when the FDA issued

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its black box warnings.

2 You can see the anti-psychotic use is up  
3 117 percent in girls, 64 percent in boys. This is  
4 absolutely devastating. Why are we giving these drugs  
5 that also have a causal role of suicide? Okay, and  
6 this is another issue that concerns me because it's in  
7 the Med Guide and it's being reported in the media as  
8 an increased risk. This is the editorial from Dr.  
9 Pfeffer, who was a part of the PDAC in 2004 and this  
10 is her editorial of June 2007. And it says, "The  
11 committee concluded that a causal link" -- it's not an  
12 increased link -- "a causal link exists between  
13 antidepressant treatments and pediatric suicidality  
14 and advised that policies be implemented for pediatric  
15 use of antidepressants."

16 On October 15<sup>th</sup>, 2004, the FDA mandated  
17 that the pharmaceutical companies add a black box  
18 warning to the labeling of all antidepressants used  
19 with pediatric patients with a Med Guide. And we've  
20 also heard Dr. Mann and many others within the  
21 American Psychiatric Association that upon autopsies  
22 of adolescents they don't find antidepressant  
23 medications in their system. And this is SSRIs more  
24 likely in suicides than other young deaths. I also  
25 have an autopsy report here with me that shows from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15-year old from the New Jersey District who was  
2 taking the proper dose and upon her death of cardiac  
3 arrest, there was toxic levels of Prozac in her  
4 system.

5 This is another very important issue.  
6 This was reported in the Newark Star Ledger in the  
7 State of New Jersey, "Sales reps told not to divulge  
8 Paxil data. In a memo last September GlaxoSmithKline  
9 provided an update on concerns over it's Paxil  
10 medicine, including study results showing a high  
11 incidence of suicide and hostility but instructed its  
12 sales representatives in bold letters not to discuss  
13 the contents with the doctors".

14 If the sales representatives are carrying  
15 these type of documents around, they are fully capable  
16 of bringing Medication Guides to the physicians'  
17 office. It's not that difficult. There the doctor  
18 could provide the Medication Guide to the parent, to  
19 the child, prior to prescribing the medication. As  
20 you can see, sales representatives can bring risperdal  
21 legos to the doctor's office, let's see if they can  
22 bring some Med Guides. This, I'm sorry, is  
23 disgusting.

24 Here we have our sales representative  
25 bringing a candy bucket and butter up the docs with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 risperdal popcorn.

2           You're going to have individuals from  
3 CHADD, the APA and Dr. Fassler from the Child and  
4 Adolescent Psychiatry Groups. They're going to come  
5 and tell you that you should repeal the black box  
6 warning for antidepressants in children and  
7 adolescents. I encourage you, do not remove the black  
8 box warning. It is a vital piece of information.  
9 These drugs cause suicide. They also cause self-  
10 mutilation, which is the first sign of a toxic effect  
11 of the drugs. And I implore the FDA to please put the  
12 self-mutilation side effect back into the Med Guide.  
13 It's important. It will save lives. The self-  
14 mutilation is a precursor to suicide. You all know  
15 that.

16           And during the -- on May 9<sup>th</sup>, I testified  
17 before the Subcommittee on Health concerning the  
18 safety of our nation's drug supply and here, this is a  
19 statement that was made in response to Congressman  
20 Ferguson's question to Dr. Galson concerning the  
21 changing of the wording of the Med Guide and it says,  
22 "The psychiatrist community". The American  
23 Psychiatric Association has been very, very angry with  
24 the FDA because they think that telling people about  
25 these risks is dissuading people who really need these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drugs for depression from taking them and therefore,  
2 contributing to the number of people that are  
3 expressing suicidal activity.

4 Ladies and gentlemen of the FDA, I  
5 wouldn't worry about the APA being angry at you.  
6 You'd better worry about the anger of the American  
7 parent because it is our children. We monitor our  
8 children 24/7. These side effects can be deadly. And  
9 like I said, we are monitoring the children and I'm  
10 asking the FDA to take the issue of Med Guides out of  
11 the hands of the pharmacists, put it in the doctor's  
12 office where it belongs, so that the physician can sit  
13 with the mom and the child or the adolescent, go over  
14 the side effects, prepare us for what could or could  
15 not happen so we are able to monitor our children.  
16 Children are still dying from the side effect of  
17 antidepressants and I cannot express this to you  
18 strongly enough.

19 I hear two to three times a week of  
20 another child dying. And these prescriptions are not  
21 just being prescribed for depression and that's what I  
22 find alarming. They're still prescribing them for  
23 migraine headaches. They're prescribing them for your  
24 menstrual cycle. I'm very, very concerned. Again, in  
25 the State of New Jersey, we have A4245 which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 legislation that will make it mandatory for the  
2 physician to provide the Medication Guide to the  
3 parents and receive informed consent before the  
4 prescription is written and I would appreciate it if  
5 the FDA could also consider doing that, making it  
6 mandatory so parents have that information.

7 And I thank you.

8 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your  
9 comments. The next speaker is Ms. Nicole Cumber.

10 MS. CUMBER: Hello, my name is Nicole and  
11 I'm 19 years old. November 2005 when I was 17 I was  
12 prescribed Prozac. I never received a Medication  
13 Guide. At the time I did not know even one existed  
14 and I did not know about the black box warnings for  
15 people of my age. My mom heard about the risk of  
16 suicide with the medication and she asked the doctor.

17 The doctor said it was rare and that I was being put  
18 on a low dose so there wasn't any need for concern. A  
19 day later I started to self-mutilate. I was cutting  
20 hundreds and hundreds of times in just one day.

21 I could not go a day without doing it. I  
22 started carving die and death in my arms and legs. A  
23 couple of days later, I started to have suicidal  
24 thoughts. They were really intense. I wanted to  
25 crash my car into a tree. I had multiple suicide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attempts while on the medication that ranged from  
2 trying to overdose to trying to cut my wrists and I  
3 also suffered from homicidal thoughts. I would have  
4 thoughts to cut people's wrists and watch them bleed.

5 My mom would visit me in the hospital. I  
6 would sit there and trace her veins with my fingers  
7 and not even realizing I was doing it. The medication  
8 also made me hear voices. The voices would tell me to  
9 cut myself to try and kill myself or even try to kill  
10 someone else. I was out of control in the hospital  
11 and there were many times I had to be put into a quiet  
12 room or in four-point restraints to keep myself from  
13 harming myself.

14 Along with Prozac I was also put on other  
15 medications, including a few anti-psychotics which  
16 also have black box warnings as well, which I never  
17 received a Medication Guide for. The doctors kept on  
18 increasing and lowering my medications and giving me  
19 more instead of removing them. Every time they did, I  
20 would end up back into the hospital because of  
21 withdrawal.

22 After five months on Prozac and  
23 other drugs, my mom called Lisa Van Syckel. My family  
24 was at their wits end and had no idea where to turn.  
25 The child that they knew before these medications was  
gone. Lisa has been a family friend since I was four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and my mom knew she was involved with this particular  
2 situation since her daughter went through it as well.

3 Lisa met me for dinner and we sat down and talked  
4 about what I was going through. She told me about the  
5 side effects and she gave me a Medication Guide.

6 The whole time I thought I was actually  
7 crazy but it was the meds the whole time. I was  
8 horrified that doctors would do something like this to  
9 me. I thought I could trust them. If Lisa never told  
10 me and my family about the side effects, I'd probably  
11 be dead right now. The same month I was put into  
12 another hospital. The doctor had to drop me cold  
13 turkey off my Prozac because there was  
14 toxic levels in my blood. He dropped the medications  
15 I was on and put me on three anti-psychotics and  
16 again, I didn't receive a Medication  
17 Guide. Since I knew by then that the medication was  
18 causing my problems, I started to refuse it. The  
19 doctor told me he had the right to override my  
20 decision and force me to take it. He did exactly  
21 that.

22 At each med time, he would put me in four-  
23 point restraints or have security guards hold me down  
24 and he would inject me with meds against my will. I  
25 was hospitalized 10 times and not once did I receive a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medication Guide. Neither my psychiatrist in my  
2 outpatient programs did not give me one. My last  
3 couple of hospital stays, they tried giving me  
4 medications but I refused it. They did not hand out a  
5 Med Guide so I went to a nurse and asked for one to  
6 see if they had them handy.

7 Well, they did not. She had to go onto  
8 the computer and go to the internet and even then she  
9 didn't print me out a Medication Guide. She printed  
10 me out a handout you can find on the internet. If I  
11 was given a Medication Guide and was properly informed  
12 about the drugs, I would not have taken them. It's  
13 been a year off the drugs, but I'm still suffering  
14 even today. I was a straight A student in high school  
15 and was going to college on an early scholars program  
16 while in my senior year.

17 After being put on the medication, I was  
18 no longer able to attend school or college. I ended  
19 up failing a class because no one told me how to  
20 withdraw from the class. After all this, I was still  
21 able to graduate with a 3.5 GPA even though I was only  
22 in my senior year of high school for four months. I  
23 missed out on applying for four-year schools as well  
24 as scholarships because of my hospitalizations. Now I  
25 can't concentrate in college because I have short-term

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 memory loss and I received failing grades in two  
2 subjects because of this.

3 I suffer from constant flashbacks and have  
4 nightmares of my hospital stays. I just wanted to say  
5 to the FDA that Prozac ruined my life. Before all  
6 these medications, I was looking forward to going to  
7 college and starting a new life outside of high  
8 school. I want to become an adolescent psychologist  
9 to help other children, listen to them and not let  
10 them endure what I've been through. I'm here today to  
11 ask each and every one of you to please, please get  
12 out the Medication Guides to the patients and their  
13 families and listen to what the children tell you, so  
14 they can make an informed decision, so they don't have  
15 to suffer the horrific of the side effects that I did.

16 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your  
17 comments. The next speaker is Ms. Laurie Yorke. Ms.  
18 Yorke?

19 MS. YORKE: Thank you for the opportunity  
20 to be here. I can come at this -- the information  
21 from three different aspects. I'm a registered nurse,  
22 I'm a member of the general public and I'm also a mom  
23 who's had a child affected by adverse reactions to an  
24 antidepressant. But first the nurse aspect. Patient  
25 education is something that I do every single day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Over and over thousands of times, I've probably  
2 educated more people than most of the people in this  
3 room. One of the basic tenants of educating a patient  
4 on drug use on a surgical procedure, on a  
5 radiological procedure, is that the patient is to be  
6 made aware of every risk that could possibly happen  
7 despite the numbers.

8 If a patient is going for surgery and  
9 they're going for an appendectomy, the risk of dying  
10 from an appendectomy is relatively small. That  
11 doesn't mean that the surgeon cannot warn the patient  
12 about that risk. It must be included on the informed  
13 consent.

14 The risk of suicide, homicidal thoughts,  
15 aggression, anxiety, increased anxiety with  
16 antidepressants is not that small; yet, we're  
17 prescribing them every single day and sending these  
18 drugs out into the community, out into our homes with  
19 our children without the information that they need to  
20 be properly monitored.

21 One of the big concerns of the American  
22 Psychiatric Association is that if we tell people what  
23 the risks are, they will not take the drug. Just  
24 because someone is depressed or anxious, does not mean  
25 they are stupid. They have the right to have all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 information that is available. They have the right to  
2 have it unwatered down in pure language and have it  
3 exactly laid out as the risks are known.

4 One of the aspects of my job is education  
5 at work. We've now -- the new Joint Commission  
6 standard, in addition to the original five rights of  
7 medication administration, the right route, the right  
8 dose, the right patient, the right time, we have now -  
9 - have a new Joint Commission standard that is the  
10 eighth right of medication administration and that is  
11 the patient's right to education. What we are doing  
12 now is not educating the patients. I did an informal  
13 survey at work and I can tell you that 99 percent of  
14 the nurses the I surveyed had never heard of a  
15 Medication Guide.

16 Ninety-five percent of the nurses that I  
17 surveyed had never heard of the MedWatch program.  
18 Hard to believe, but five years ago, I was in that  
19 exact same situation. I had no idea what a Med Guide  
20 was, didn't even know there was a way to report an  
21 adverse reaction to the FDA until I had to face it  
22 with my child.

23 The other aspect is from the general  
24 public. I have a website for antidepressant  
25 withdrawal. I talk to thousands and thousands of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people every single day who are going through  
2 antidepressant withdrawal, also known as  
3 discontinuation syndrome by the pharmaceutical  
4 industry. These patients are angry. They come to the  
5 board. They post their first initial message which is  
6 99 percent of the time, "Why didn't my doctor tell me  
7 this could happen"?

8           These are people that were probably having  
9 adverse reactions after the first two or three doses.

10       That adverse reaction was denied by their physician  
11 and subsequently doses of the drug that caused the  
12 adverse reaction were increased. One of the most  
13 stunning examples is a gentleman who came to the site  
14 48 hours ago. He was started on Lexapro for  
15 depression. He was not given any information  
16 regarding suicidality, homicidality or any of the  
17 adverse reactions that are potential problems with the  
18 antidepressant group.

19           After one week on the Lexapro at a 10  
20 milligram dose, he went into a flying rage in his  
21 family. The family was scared. They called the  
22 psychiatrist. That reaction was treated with an  
23 increase in dose to 20 milligrams. Twenty milligrams  
24 is the recommended dose for Lexapro use. By the time  
25 he got to my board and talked to other antidepressant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 survivors and other members of the board who are going  
2 through antidepressant withdrawal, the rage had  
3 happened so often over the previous year that he was  
4 up to a Lexapro dose of 60 milligrams a day. That is  
5 a toxic overdose.

6 His doctor was treating the adverse  
7 reaction from the Lexapro with more Lexapro. Once we  
8 pointed it out to him, we pointed to the FDA  
9 information on the website, he was appalled. This is  
10 what the general public is dealing with. Without  
11 concise, clear and honest information about a drug's  
12 adverse reactions, they're not getting it from their  
13 physicians. I asked some of the people on the board  
14 to give me some statements that they had received from  
15 their doctors regarding Paxil and antidepressant  
16 withdrawal and antidepressant adverse reactions as a  
17 whole. The misconceptions were stunning.

18 One patient, when asking about trying to  
19 come off Paxil specifically in this case, he was told  
20 by his doctor that quote, "It has a fairly long half  
21 life, you can just quit taking it". As you know, cold  
22 turkey off of these drugs is not recommended and is  
23 highly dangerous and results in many of the suicidal  
24 and homicidal acts that we see.

25 We have another woman who, when she was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cold turkeyed off her Paxil went back to the doctor  
2 with the obvious adverse reactions from the cold  
3 turkeying off. Her doctor's response was, "After they  
4 tried to do the return of original symptoms crap, I  
5 had to remind him I was put on this garbage for  
6 irritable bowel syndrome". She was never placed on it  
7 for a psychiatric diagnosis but yet, was now extremely  
8 suicidal. When she pointed this out to her doctor,  
9 the response was, "I don't know what to tell you".

10 One of the other patients who had cold  
11 turkeyed off at the recommendation of his doctor and  
12 reinstated the antidepressant 12 hours later on his  
13 own, explained to the doctor that the symptoms had  
14 gone away after reinstating the drug. The doctor's  
15 response to him was, "You are only having these  
16 suicidal thoughts because you read the warning. If  
17 you would stop reading the labels, you wouldn't feel  
18 that way and the drug would start working again".

19 This is what the general public is  
20 getting. They are not getting the honest answers.  
21 They are not getting the honest potential reactions  
22 regardless of how low that risk is. It is a risk,  
23 they have a right to know. The risk is not  
24 predictable. This happens across the diagnosis  
25 spectrum. The suicidal risk is not limited to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depression which is another misconception that is out  
2 in the public. People will come to the website and  
3 say, "I would never be suicidal, I wasn't put on this  
4 for depression". That's why we need to have the  
5 causal role reinstated back into the Medication Guide  
6 because right now everyone is confused. The patients  
7 are not getting the correct information. These drugs  
8 have caused suicides in people who have not been  
9 placed on them for a psychiatric diagnosis. That is a  
10 causal role.

11           The last aspect that I can address is as a  
12 mother. My son is now 19 years old and is a Paxil  
13 survivor. He was put on Paxil initially for an  
14 anxiety attack and over the course of the next 14  
15 months, since the information at the time that he was  
16 put on, in 2001, was not available. We did not know  
17 what we know now. His adverse reactions were also  
18 treated with increasing, ever increasing doses of  
19 Paxil. He went from 12.5 milligrams to an all time  
20 high of 50 milligrams. He was 15 at the time.

21           His outbursts of rage, his aggression, his  
22 impulsivity, his chronic pot smoking, obsessively pot  
23 smoking, his thoughts of homicide, his thoughts of  
24 violence, his actually being -- I discovered him  
25 researching bomb making on the internet. He was going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to blow up his school as an overreaction to a slight  
2 by another child.

3 At the 14-month period, we -- after  
4 continuously asking his doctor what was going on, his  
5 doctor never mentioned the possibility that the  
6 antidepressant could be causing it. At 14 months I  
7 had hit the internet because I had learned at that  
8 point that my best medical resource was Google. At  
9 that time I found his story was stunningly similar to  
10 thousands of other people out there. We attempted to  
11 wean, following his psychiatrist's advice which I now  
12 know was a drastically rapid wean. After his first  
13 wean, he attempted suicide twice in 12 hours.

14 It was then that I took over with help  
15 from other antidepressant survivors, not from his  
16 doctor, who at that point had refused to take him back  
17 as a patient after the suicide attempts. His doctor  
18 to this day, continues to deny that antidepressants  
19 have any adverse reactions. The only one he will ever  
20 admit to and has ever admitted to myself when my son  
21 was there and to future patients or current patients  
22 that he's treating that I have now talked to is,  
23 "You'll have a little bit of diarrhea. There's  
24 nothing else, there's no other side effect to this  
25 drug." This is what the public is being told.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   My son's reaction could have been  
2 prevented because the signs were there. Every sign  
3 that is listed in the medication guide was there. We  
4 didn't know what we were looking for. It's my  
5 responsibility as his parent, to know what to look for  
6 when my son starts a drug. It's the doctor's  
7 responsibility as the doctor, to let me know what I'm  
8 supposed to be looking for. These were out of  
9 character responses by him that the doctor kept  
10 writing off as teenage angst. As we now know, he is  
11 now 19 years old. He is fully off of Paxil. He's  
12 been off now for three years.

13                   He is emotionally wonderful; no anxiety,  
14 no panic, no depression but what he suffers from now  
15 three years being off antidepressant -- off of Paxil  
16 is a pseudo-Parkinsonism that comes and goes with  
17 unpredictability. He has myoclonic twitches that are  
18 totally unpredictable that in some cases have actually  
19 raised him off the couch. He is unable to attend  
20 college at this point. He is unable to drive. He did  
21 have to withdraw from high school because of the  
22 withdrawal of Paxil. I would not let him out of my  
23 sight.

24                   He has now successfully completed his GED  
25 and is awaiting the neurological symptoms to hopefully

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slow down. We should have been warned. Every parent  
2 has the right to be warned. It is never medically  
3 ethical to withhold disclosure of a potentially deadly  
4 risk to increase compliance by a patient, never.  
5 We're not talking nausea and vomiting. We're talking  
6 suicide and every patient has the right to know that  
7 that is a possibility regardless of how small the risk  
8 is and regardless of if that will make them compliant  
9 with drug use.

10 If they choose not to take it, that is  
11 their choice, that is their right. Thank you.

12 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your  
13 comments. Our final speaker is Mr. Robert Manciero  
14 from Full Vision Productions.

15 MR. MONCIERO: Thank you. I come here as  
16 a film maker and commercial director from Los Angeles,  
17 California and if someone told me two years ago, I'd  
18 be sitting on this panel I would have told them they  
19 were crazy. Two years ago I set out to make a  
20 documentary film about children, teenagers on  
21 antidepressant medications who have committed suicide  
22 or have attempted to commit suicide. At that time, I  
23 did not know what an antidepressant was or an SSRI. I  
24 was just inspired by an article I read in the LA Times  
25 about a family who lost their 15-year old son to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Zoloft and he hung himself and he didn't have  
2 depression, he had anxiety.

3 The film, which I will show you a clip  
4 from, allows these families to speak and tell their  
5 story from their heart. I come here today as not a  
6 promoter of this film but as a voice of the family and  
7 the kids to show you real life what's going on out  
8 there without statistics, without graphs, but to put a  
9 face to these numbers that everybody talks about. So  
10 if we can please roll, I have a couple of edited clips  
11 from the film.

12 (Video played)

13 Sitting down eye-to-eye with these  
14 families for over a year, there was one common thread  
15 amongst all of them, and that was that, "We were never  
16 told the danger or side effects of these drugs". You  
17 know, it amazes me in this technological age that we  
18 can jump on the internet, I can search for a new car,  
19 find out all the safety features, find out if it's  
20 safe or not, yet, you cannot go on the internet and  
21 find out if a drug is safe. You know, we screened  
22 this across the country so many times and every time I  
23 get the opportunity to go out to a screening and meet  
24 family members and I hear the same story, just the  
25 names change, just the locations change. When we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first released the film, the first two weeks I got  
2 bombarded with literally hundreds of e-mails from  
3 across the country and around the world and there's  
4 two actually I wanted to share with you very quickly.

5 This one says, "On June 11<sup>th</sup>, 2004 our 15-  
6 year old son Brett committed suicide. He had been  
7 diagnosed with social anxiety and his doctor  
8 prescribed Zoloft. When I questioned her about the  
9 safety of this drug, she told me not to worry about  
10 it, the media has a tendency to centralize these  
11 issues."

12 Here's another one, "My 15-year old  
13 daughter hung herself while taking Zoloft almost two  
14 years ago. Shortly after she died, we found that  
15 there was a controversy about the safeties of these  
16 drugs. We were so stupid, we didn't even know that  
17 the drug wasn't approved for children and thus, was  
18 prescribed off-label. We were never told by our  
19 doctor".

20 The question I ask is why, just simply  
21 why? Why aren't physicians, pharmacists, anybody who  
22 prescribes this drug sitting down with these parents  
23 with a checklist and telling them the side effects so  
24 they can make a decision? This borders on a criminal  
25 offense and I hope that you listen to these family

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members because you just saw three out of hundreds  
2 that have the same story. Thank you for your  
3 attention and thank you for allowing me to state this.

4 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you, and thank you  
5 all members of the panel. Did you have an additional  
6 comment?

7 MS. VAN SYCKEL: Yes, I do, thank you.

8 DR. SELIGMAN: Ms. Van Syckel.

9 MS. VAN SYCKEL: Dr. Seligman and Dr.  
10 Temple, would it be possible to please put the self-  
11 injury behavior back into the Medication Guide. It's  
12 vitally important. What I've heard from numerous  
13 parents across the United States is, they said, "If we  
14 could know, if we were told about the self-mutilation,  
15 tragedy could have been prevented". It was in the  
16 original Medication Guide, the proposed Medication  
17 Guide back in 2004 and I'm begging you to please put  
18 it back.

19 DR. TEMPLE: I'd have to look to see why  
20 it was removed. I don't remember that.

21 MS. VAN SYCKEL: It's my understanding  
22 that it was negotiated with the pharmaceutical  
23 industry. I realize that you negotiate the labels,  
24 but when it comes to the self-mutilation, you can  
25 actually see the scars on Nicole's arms, those are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 permanent scars. It's vitally important to put that  
2 back there. That is the first sign, a pre-cursor to  
3 the suicide and we can have them hospitalized. We can  
4 seek medical attention and tragedy can be averted.

5 And also, and I know this is really going  
6 out on a limb, is make it mandatory for the physicians  
7 to distribute and not the pharmacy, because that's  
8 where this information belongs, in the doctor's office  
9 with the patient, with the mom, the dad, the child or  
10 the adolescent and the doctor and go over this vital  
11 lifesaving information. As you all know, there is no  
12 greater pain on the face of this earth than the loss  
13 of a child. And I thank you very much.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Just one thing on that, we  
15 certainly like the idea of physicians handing them out  
16 also. I think one of the thoughts was that someone  
17 other than the physician ought to make sure that the  
18 patient gets this piece of information because, among  
19 other things, the physician having decided to  
20 prescribe it, might be more reassuring than this  
21 document. So, I don't think anybody thinks it  
22 wouldn't be a good thing if the doctor talked about  
23 all these things before it was prescribed, but I do  
24 think an independent source is considered a good  
25 thing, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. VAN SYCKEL: In our case with -- well,  
2 my children are now adults, Michelle will be 22 next  
3 month and is doing beautifully and of course, my son  
4 is 19, but their pediatrician -- I provided the  
5 Medication Guides to their pediatric group, to the  
6 local school system and our local law enforcement, and  
7 they were grateful to have the Medication Guides, and  
8 they do discuss the Medication Guide with their  
9 patients.

10 So I think all doctors, if they care about  
11 their patient, they'll be more than happy to share  
12 this information. Thank you.

13 DR. SELIGMAN: Any questions from members  
14 of the panel? Dr. Woo?

15 DR. WOO: Yes, thank you to all the  
16 panelists for their presentation. Actually, this is a  
17 fairly general question. Ms. Yorke, you actually  
18 referenced Google as one of your sources of  
19 information. I think certainly one of the challenges  
20 is balancing the different sources that you have, be  
21 it a physician or a pharmacist or what the FDA puts  
22 out. I would just be interested in your perspective  
23 on what might make the information source that the FDA  
24 does have, including our internet site, more  
25 accessible or more informative to you in addressing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these risks.

2 MS. YORKE: Well, I can tell you that the  
3 way the FDA site is set up right now, it's not user  
4 friendly. I mean, I'll be perfectly honest, I steal  
5 information from your site and put it on mine, you  
6 know, so that people can actually find it. You know,  
7 we put up a lot of links to the FDA site but the  
8 majority of people that come to my site, I've got  
9 4,000 registered members. I have over 120,000  
10 individual IP addresses and we're now getting 3.2  
11 million hits a month from all over the world who are  
12 Googling antidepressant withdrawal.

13 You know, we can show them where the  
14 information is, but your site is horrible to search.  
15 You know, I tend to be a bit of a geek and can kind of  
16 find my way around but you know, I have women that are  
17 65 years old, you know, that, number one, if they do  
18 have a computer, they don't know beyond the basic  
19 search engine and your search feature, you know, if  
20 you had one place. You say you have 65 drugs, I  
21 believe, that have black box warnings or that carry  
22 Medication Guide requirements. You know, put that in  
23 one place.

24 You know, right now, they're scattered.  
25 If you do a search, they're scattered all over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place. If you put that in one place, and make them  
2 printable from that one location, now you have a  
3 situation where if a doctor chooses to give the  
4 Medication Guide, which in my opinion, they should be  
5 giving the Medication Guide, now it's a one-stop  
6 shopping. You know, now they go to their computer in  
7 their office. They have the FDA Medication Guide site  
8 bookmarked and it's two clicks and a print and now the  
9 information is there for the patient.

10 I love my pharmacist. The pharmacists have been  
11 amazing with working with us and working with  
12 Congressman Ferguson to get this information out  
13 there, but the bottom line is, this is too important  
14 to be in the bottom of the pharmacy bag with the  
15 toilet paper. It really should be coming from the  
16 doctors and if the FDA site was set up to be much more  
17 user friendly, with a single bold heading, "Medication  
18 Guides for These Drugs", the doctor or the  
19 psychiatrist who prescribes only psychiatric drugs, he  
20 knows which drugs have a Medication Guide. It's not  
21 asking the doctor, you know, to go out of his way to  
22 click twice.

23 The other thing is the MedWatch program,  
24 that's just a joke. I've walked more people through  
25 that process to file their MedWatch, their adverse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reaction. It is the most unuser friendly site. That  
2 needs to be addressed because right now you're not  
3 getting the true number of adverse reactions. It's  
4 estimated that you're getting about 10 percent of  
5 what's actually happening and I would probably venture  
6 a guess that it's probably less than that.

7 I can tell you that there are 4,000 people  
8 that have now put their MedWatches up because we  
9 actually walked them through the process of how to put  
10 it in, because prior to that, they didn't understand  
11 what they were supposed to be doing. So if you could  
12 get those two aspects of your site more user friendly,  
13 the MedWatch program plus the medication guide, to  
14 make it printable and make is accessible, and you  
15 know, bold these two things out on the FDA site so  
16 that you didn't have to search, you know, in little,  
17 you know, eight point font to find out what you're  
18 looking for. Make it bold, make it simple, make it  
19 point and click, and you're going to have people who  
20 Google for their medical advice, which is a lot of us,  
21 you know, even me as a nurse, you know, I have lost a  
22 bit of faith in the medical profession in the last  
23 five years and I tend to Google a lot and I interpret  
24 clinical trials and read clinical trials, and, you  
25 know, have learned a lot over the years but patients,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you know, they can Google and get at least the FDA  
2 warnings, that may stimulate them to research further  
3 and that could stimulate more conversation with their  
4 doctors. At the least, it will give them an idea of  
5 what to look for in the adverse reactions.

6 DR. SELIGMAN: Additional comments,  
7 questions from members of the panel? Again, thank you  
8 all for your comments and input. They are very  
9 important and valuable to us. At this time I'd like  
10 to take a 20-minute break and we will reconvene at  
11 10:30 with the next panel. Thank you.

12 (A brief recess was taken.)

13 DR. SELIGMAN: If I may, let's everyone  
14 please find your seats so we can begin the second  
15 panel. May I call the members of the second panel to  
16 the table including Dr. Nancy Allen LaPointe, Mr.  
17 Allen Lang, Dr. Ruth Day and Dr. Michael Wolf. Please  
18 find whatever chair you like, make yourself  
19 comfortable and we'll begin in just a moment.

20 Our first speaker on the second panel is  
21 Dr. Nancy Allen LaPointe from the Duke Clinical  
22 Research Institute. Dr. LaPointe?

23 DR. LaPOINTE: Thank you for the  
24 opportunity to speak today. My comments will be  
25 focused on a research study that was evaluating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient receipt and understanding of written  
2 information provided with isotretinoin prescriptions.

3 DR. SELIGMAN: Could you get a little  
4 closer to the mike or speak up a little bit?

5 DR. LaPOINTE: Okay.

6 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you.

7 DR. LaPOINTE: By way of background, this  
8 research study was conducted in 2004 to 2005 to assess  
9 receipt and understanding of isotretinoin Medication  
10 Guides and estrogen mandatory patient packets inserts.

11 Because the focus of this meeting or hearing today is  
12 on Medication Guides, I'm going to focus my comments  
13 predominantly on the component with regards to the  
14 isotretinoin Medication Guide.

15 And the reason this particular drug was  
16 selected in this study was because at the time the  
17 study was conceived in 2002/2003, this drug was  
18 actually, of the drugs that had Medication Guides, was  
19 probably one of the drugs that was most commonly used.

20 Obviously, nowadays, that's not necessarily the case.

21 This study was funded by AHRQ and the FDA and partial  
22 results have been previously published. The purpose  
23 was three-fold. One was to assess the receipt of  
24 Medication Guides by patients receiving prescriptions  
25 for isotretinoin and at the time we looked at all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marketed products of isotretinoin or all brand name  
2 products. We also assessed how thoroughly patients  
3 read the material and then conducted a preliminary  
4 evaluation of patient understanding of key risks  
5 associated with isotretinoin as was described in the  
6 Medication Guide.

7 So first, this was a patient survey study  
8 and the goal was to attain a sample size of 200  
9 isotretinoin patients. The attempt was to balance the  
10 number of participants with different marketed brands  
11 and at the time, there were three marketed brands of  
12 isotretinoin. This was one of the reasons why our  
13 survey took a little bit longer as we wanted equal  
14 numbers of each of those brand products just in case  
15 we were to find a difference between them.

16 Also, as I mentioned, the study was  
17 conducted from February 2004 through January 2005, so  
18 this actually predated the current isotretinoin I  
19 Pledge Risk Management Program. Okay, adult patients  
20 with isotretinoin prescriptions were identified using  
21 claims data from a pharmacy benefits manager. Claims  
22 were reviewed every two weeks and patients were only  
23 eligible once during the study period so no patient  
24 would be asked to participate more than one time.  
25 Patients were contacted by telephone within 24 days of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescription fill or refill for participation in this  
2 survey and they gave informed consent for  
3 participation.

4 The survey was designed, as I said, to  
5 assess receipt of the Medication Guide with not only  
6 the most recent prescription but also there were  
7 questions related to past receipt of Medication Guide  
8 with past prescriptions. We also made a concerted  
9 effort to try to differentiate the Medication Guide  
10 from all other written information that a patient may  
11 receive. As you well know, patients are many times  
12 bombarded by multiple different types of written  
13 medication information at the time they receive their  
14 prescriptions and we made a very detailed description  
15 of the Medication Guide to try to differentiate it  
16 from the other information that they may have  
17 received.

18 There was a maximum of 11 questions for  
19 any given patient on the survey; however, not all  
20 patients answered the same questions because they did  
21 not receive the current Medication Guide or did not  
22 receive the Medication Guide with their current  
23 isotretinoin prescription, we skipped to talking to  
24 about past prescriptions for example. The survey was  
25 administered by interviewer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay, this is the breakdown basically of  
2 how we arrived at our 200 participants, and actually  
3 we need to start at the bottom. We had 1747  
4 isotretinoin prescription claims that were required to  
5 be evaluated to arrive at our 200 participants. Of  
6 those 1747, there were only accurate telephone  
7 information on about half of those or 936 and of those  
8 only about half could be reached by telephone within  
9 24 days, 498 and of those, about half were willing to  
10 even get through listening to the consent -- informed  
11 consent when we were reading it to them over the  
12 telephone. So of the 254, 229 were identified as  
13 English speakers and of those 200 agreed to  
14 participate in this study.

15           This is just a quick breakdown of some of  
16 the very basic information that we collected on  
17 participants as well as non-participants. You can see  
18 the median age of the participants was 30; 69 percent  
19 were female and they were predominantly from the  
20 Northeast Region of the United States and that was  
21 related to the Pharmacy Benefits Manager that we  
22 selected and the clients that that PBM serves.

23           The quarter and the year, you can see the  
24 distribution of patients who were included in the  
25 survey based on quarter and year and obviously, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were fairly well distributed except for the third  
2 quarter of 2004. So the first set of results I want  
3 to talk about is confidence and receipt of a  
4 Medication Guide. The first issue with the confidence  
5 was actually the first question on the survey asking  
6 them how confident they were in their knowledge of  
7 their drug, in this case isotretinoin's risk so that  
8 they could safely take it.

9 This was the first question that we asked  
10 because we didn't want to get into all the questions  
11 about the medication guide and written information  
12 before we asked this. We actually found that 172 or  
13 86 percent of patients ranked their confidence in  
14 their knowledge of their drug as very confident or  
15 confident. We also found that 186 of the 200 or 93  
16 percent of patients stated that they did receive the  
17 Medication Guide with the most recent prescription. I  
18 think it's very worthy to note that for isotretinoin,  
19 the Medication Guide is enclosed within the product  
20 packaging. So we, in fact, know unless someone  
21 tampered with the packaging that 100 percent of these  
22 patients actually did receive the Medication Guide.  
23 This was another one of the reasons why we selected  
24 this drug for this study.

25 We saw different results with our estrogen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation where we selected a product in which the  
2 mandatory patient package insert was included in the  
3 product packaging in one brand and not in another and  
4 actually did see a difference in patients' recall of  
5 receipt of that. So I think it's important to realize  
6 that this is not necessarily that they received it but  
7 they recalled receiving the Medication Guide.

8 Okay, the other important note here is  
9 that prescription fill and refill is not the only time  
10 in which the Medication Guide can be distributed in  
11 the case of isotretinoin. This is encompassed within  
12 an entire risk management program and there are many  
13 other places in which the patient can receive the  
14 Medication Guide. So the 93 percent, although it  
15 sounds quite good, there are a lot of mechanisms for  
16 patients to have received this besides the  
17 prescription refill point and we, in fact, know that  
18 the Medication Guide was enclosed in the product  
19 packaging.

20 We did find that there was a difference in  
21 level of confidence among those who receive versus not  
22 receiving the Medication Guide. Eighty-eight percent  
23 versus 64 percent were very confident versus  
24 confident. The next set of results I want to present  
25 to you are extent of reading of the Medication Guide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and this is with the most recent prescription we asked  
2 these questions. We only found that about 41 percent  
3 of patients said that they read completely the  
4 Medication Guide with their most recent prescription.

5 Sixteen percent said they read more than one section  
6 completely. Less than one percent read only one  
7 section completely. Fifteen percent skimmed it, 26  
8 percent said they didn't read it at all and about a  
9 little less than one percent said they don't remember.

10 So we tried to drill down a little bit  
11 more on this particular issue to find out the extent  
12 of reading the Medication Guide among those who did  
13 not completely read it with that most recent  
14 prescription. So of the 109 who didn't completely  
15 read the Med Guide with the most recent prescription,  
16 25 percent said they completely read it in the past  
17 but if you look, another 75 percent of patients either  
18 didn't read it completely at any point in time or had  
19 never received the Medication Guide on isotretinoin  
20 before. So that means that 75 percent of the patients  
21 who didn't read it this time, never read it before  
22 either.

23 Of the 49 patients who didn't read the  
24 Medication Guide at all with the most recent  
25 prescription, 20 percent didn't read it at all before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and 39 percent either didn't receive the Med Guide for  
2 isotretinoin before, so it demonstrates a substantial  
3 number of patients who did not read the Medication  
4 Guide. Then the question of patient understanding and  
5 in our study, we did just basically a very high level  
6 assessment of patient understanding with this one  
7 particular question. Dr. Ruth Day will present some  
8 additional information that was done in looking in  
9 more depth as to patient comprehension of the  
10 medication guide materials. I am now going to read to  
11 you five different statements, "Without looking at any  
12 other medication information that you may have  
13 received with your Accutane, for example, please tell  
14 me which of the following statements, if any, are true  
15 for Accutane". And the two that are in yellow are the  
16 two that appear in the Medication Guide; so, "Accutane  
17 may cause birth defects, and Accutane may cause mental  
18 problems or suicide". These were yes, no, don't know,  
19 questions for each of these five, so they should have  
20 answered yes to the two in yellow and no to the two in  
21 white.

22 I know this is very difficult to see, but  
23 this is a reprint of the Medication Guide for  
24 isotretinoin which basically shows us is the front --  
25 first page where these particular severe adverse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactions show up on this page and the wording that is  
2 used on the Medication Guide that we used in  
3 developing this particular question. So the results  
4 were that if you look at birth defects, 96 percent of  
5 patients acknowledge that birth defects were a  
6 potential risk with their medication and 84.4 percent  
7 recognize that mental problems were a potential  
8 problem. If you look at those in which they should  
9 have said no, you'll see a little bit different  
10 responses. There was a little more uncertainty as to  
11 whether or not some of those were true adverse effects  
12 with their medication or not. I think the most  
13 important thing that we found was that if you look at  
14 of the 115 women who are age 18 to 45 and thus, we're  
15 presuming of child-bearing potential, four of them or  
16 3.5 percent reported no or don't know to the birth  
17 defects question. So that still meant that there were  
18 some women who were at potential risk who were not  
19 aware of that risk.

20 If you look at this another way, we looked  
21 at mean score on those five questions and what we  
22 found was the mean number of correct responses was 3.1  
23 out of 5 and this was only slightly better than would  
24 be expected from someone who is guessing. Another way  
25 we looked at this was a propensity weighted score

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model in which we looked at factors that might predict  
2 a better score out of five on this particular survey  
3 question. And we found that patients who had high  
4 confidence levels or patients who had recently  
5 completely read the Medication Guide were more likely  
6 to do -- were more likely to do better on those five  
7 questions. As we mentioned earlier, there did appear  
8 to be a direct association between confidence and  
9 reading the Medication Guide.

10 So in summary, if I had to sum up our  
11 results from this particular study, I think I would do  
12 it in the following way, in sort of a report card  
13 style fashion and if I looked at receipt, I guess I  
14 would score it as good because I think that even  
15 though we had 93 percent of patients reporting that  
16 they received it, we know essentially 100 percent did.

17 So we know that there still could be improvement in  
18 the way in which this information is given to patients  
19 so that they really truly do receive the information.

20 Reading, I would rate as poor, I think  
21 based on the fact that we found so many patients who  
22 did receive it, but actually never completely read the  
23 information and thus, cannot gain the potential  
24 benefit from the information contained within the  
25 Medication Guide if they don't actually read it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then understanding, I would rate as  
2 fair. Again, we found some areas, especially with  
3 birth defects where there is a high proportion of  
4 patients who recognize that but still found patients  
5 at potential risk. So in summary, I would say that  
6 the bottom line really indicates that I think we need  
7 to find better ways to communicate risk to patients.

8           DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you. Before we go  
9 on, are there any questions from members of the panel  
10 for Dr. LaPointe? Yes, Dr. Temple.

11           DR. TEMPLE: I guess on the understanding,  
12 I would have said that they did better than you  
13 suggest. They got the things that were true, which  
14 is, after all, the purpose of this and what they  
15 didn't feel sure of was what was not there. But you  
16 know, you or Ruth might want to address this. I would  
17 say most people don't know what's not in something.  
18 That's a hard question, but they did get the things  
19 you wanted them to get, didn't they?

20           DR. LaPOINTE: Yes, that's true. They got  
21 the birth defects questions which I think was key.  
22 Except, I think, given, though, if you think about it,  
23 isotretinoin Medication Guide is not the same as many  
24 of the other Medication Guides in the fact that it's  
25 encompassed by an entire risk management program as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well. So you could argue that this is like the best  
2 case scenario that we have available is a Medication  
3 Guide in -- you know, surrounded by a whole risk  
4 management program and you still only have 96 percent  
5 of patients who are aware of the birth defects risk.

6 I mean, one could argue that you'll never  
7 reach 100 percent, which I understand, but there still  
8 obviously are people at risk. I think the mental  
9 health issue was a little bit more concerning where  
10 you had only 84 percent aware and that's a very  
11 prominent adverse effect in the Medication Guide but  
12 is somewhat overshadowed, I think, by the birth  
13 defects piece. And so people, especially the male  
14 population, you would think, since they may not pay  
15 any attention to the birth defects part, would pay  
16 more attention to that one but may not be doing it.

17 DR. TEMPLE: I guess the concept of only  
18 96 percent is unusual.

19 DR. LaPOINTE: Yes.

20 DR. SELIGMAN: Any other questions or  
21 comments? Yes, Janet Norden.

22 MS. NORDEN: I just wanted to ask if you  
23 had any research on why people don't read this  
24 information.

25 DR. LaPOINTE: That's an excellent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. Actually, the survey was designed to really  
2 just start to scratch the surface with receipt,  
3 reading and understanding. And so we really didn't  
4 know what we were going to find in terms of whether or  
5 not people were reading them or not and so the survey  
6 was not designed to dig any deeper into that. There,  
7 I think, a lot of people have tried to make educated  
8 guesses as to why that may be, that people don't read  
9 them. I think Ruth has some information to present in  
10 terms of, you know, how people understand and retain  
11 the information within them that may be helpful, but  
12 unfortunately our study was not designed to dig any  
13 deeper into that. But that's a critical piece, I  
14 think, that needs to be done in order to figure out  
15 better ways to communicate to patients.

16 DR. SELIGMAN: John Jenkins?

17 DR. JENKINS: One way to try to improve  
18 the distribution of the Medication Guide is to have it  
19 attached to the packaging, the unit of use packaging  
20 that you're describing for isotretinoin. There are  
21 pros and cons to that on multiple levels. I'm  
22 interested, do you have any thoughts about whether  
23 people who receive it as part of unit of use packaging  
24 are more likely to read it than people who receive it  
25 handed to them by the pharmacist. So we might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve 100 percent distribution of unit of use  
2 packaging but is that a good way to get people to  
3 actually read the information?

4 DR. LaPOINTE: I don't have any  
5 information to that effect. I think that in this  
6 study we were just trying to figure out if they  
7 recalled receiving it in the first place and one of  
8 the difficulties is differentiating it from all the  
9 other written information someone may get. And so  
10 even if you have it included within the packaging,  
11 more than likely, that patient will also receive  
12 pharmacy leaflets that will be thrown in the  
13 prescription bag as well. And so, it's unclear, I  
14 have not seen a lot of research on whether or not  
15 which do patients preferentially choose to look at.  
16 Do they look at their pharmacy leaflet? Will they  
17 look at the materials that are laid in the box or the  
18 packaging or something that their physician perhaps  
19 gave them?

20 And so I think there is additional need  
21 for looking into what is it that draws the patient to  
22 read or look at a particular piece of information  
23 preferentially over the other, that is if they look at  
24 any of them in the first place.

25 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you. Our next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speaker is Mr. William Lang from the American  
2 Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. Mr. Lang.

3 MR. LANG: Good morning. Today you've  
4 heard and will continue to hear recommendations for  
5 improving the Food and Drug Administration's Med Guide  
6 Program. We share the concerns voiced by others that  
7 the constraints reflected in the current  
8 implementation of Med Guides fail to address  
9 substantial public health concerns related to risk  
10 communication and effective medication management.  
11 The American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy  
12 appreciates the opportunity to publicly state our  
13 interest in working with the FDA to improve  
14 risk/benefit communication to consumers of  
15 prescription drugs.

16 Improving the quality of healthcare  
17 interventions, especially those involving prescription  
18 drug use and management is dependent on effective  
19 communication among patients and their healthcare  
20 providers. The Institute of Medicine's 2006 report  
21 preventing medication errors include strong and  
22 targeted recommendations that health professionals  
23 improve communication among themselves and directly  
24 with their patients. The report also indicates that  
25 improving patient safety can best be accomplished by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 placing the patient in the center of the decision-  
2 making process.

3 Shrank and Avorn write that Medication Use  
4 Guides need to be standardized to improve patient  
5 medication use. Perhaps, it is the regulatory need to  
6 overly standardize the material as published in  
7 current Med Guides that minimizes their effectiveness.

8 Communication research emphasizes the importance of  
9 communicating with healthcare consumers at literacy  
10 levels and in language they can understand. AACP  
11 believes this is fertile ground for deeper  
12 exploration. The many stakeholders here today are  
13 providing a significant number of potentially valuable  
14 recommendations for improving medication safety  
15 through use of Med Guides and other tools.

16 AACP is aware that most of these  
17 recommendations are not fully tested and may just  
18 reflect hypotheses that relate to how consumers really  
19 make decisions about prescription drug use. It is  
20 obvious that the status quo in terms of risk  
21 management and consumer education is not working well,  
22 but how do we know that the recommendations presented  
23 here today all offered in good faith, will lead to  
24 the improvements we so desperately need in our  
25 medication safety system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Academic Pharmacy stands ready to work  
2 with FDA to develop and test new approaches to  
3 improving medication safety through risk benefit  
4 analysis and communication. Our researchers currently  
5 participate in the research programs of every federal  
6 public health agency. Academic Pharmacy should be  
7 considered as a strong partner in the FDA's efforts to  
8 improve the science knowledge of the agency. The  
9 three-pronged mission of higher education; research,  
10 teaching and service, provides the FDA with a breadth  
11 and depth of experiences in which to test and develop  
12 evidence-based practice -- best practices in the area  
13 of risk/benefit communication.

14 I will expand briefly on each of these and  
15 then end with a proposal for the agency's  
16 consideration. Research, Academic Pharmacy provides  
17 the FDA with a research framework that ranges from the  
18 molecular to populations. The research capabilities  
19 embodied in our membership create essentially  
20 opportunities for evaluation and analysis of product  
21 risk, intervention programs, patient care services and  
22 adult learning. Faculty at our nation's colleges and  
23 schools of pharmacy are engaged in a broad array of  
24 research activities. These activities include the  
25 scholarship of teaching, the diversity of patient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 populations and the diversity of medications and  
2 biologics available to those populations pose a  
3 growing challenge in regard to the best patient  
4 provider communication strategies.

5 In response to this challenge, the Academy  
6 has focused its attention on improving the teaching of  
7 communication skills throughout the course of a  
8 pharmacist's education. This attention in improvement  
9 and communication skills of students is reflected in  
10 articles assessing student communication skills  
11 including those associated with non-prescription drug  
12 use and utilizing e-mail to communicate with patients.

13 Teaching; pharmacy education took the  
14 leadership position in the last decade that all  
15 pharmacists must be educated at the doctoral level to  
16 increase the profession's capacity for patient  
17 education and care management. Our commitment to the  
18 expanded role of pharmacists as patient centered care  
19 providers, extends to current practitioners through  
20 our schools' work and continuous professional  
21 development. The competency map for contemporary  
22 pharmacist education includes numerous references to  
23 the acquisition and use of communication skills  
24 broadly defined and emphasizes the importance of  
25 providing culturally and linguistically appropriate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 services to diverse patient populations.

2 There are competencies as well related to  
3 understanding risk benefits of drug therapy,  
4 monitoring patient's reaction to medications, and  
5 providing risk surveillance information to appropriate  
6 parties. Further, pharmacy faculty can contribute  
7 significantly to other health profession students and  
8 providers education by sharing their knowledge as  
9 medication use experts.

10 Service, strong community campus  
11 relationships developed and maintained by pharmacy  
12 faculty and students provide the FDA with direct  
13 connections to diverse populations with unique needs  
14 and responses related to medication use. These  
15 populations and communities can be defined by a  
16 particular disease state, cultural, ethnic or  
17 socioeconomic background. This diversity creates the  
18 optimal situation for community based decision making  
19 regarding what works best for them in terms of risk  
20 benefit communication.

21 The Academic Pharmacy community is  
22 prepared to partner with the FDA to facilitate access  
23 to diverse populations and strengthen risk assessment.

24 Engagement with the community is providing Academic  
25 Pharmacy with partnerships well-suited to address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community determined needs including provider patient  
2 communications, targeted to the health literacy levels  
3 of individuals.

4 Utilization of evidence based culturally  
5 sensitive communication efforts can significantly  
6 improve individual and community health outcomes. The  
7 diversity of these community campus relationships  
8 provides the FDA with a rich environment of placing  
9 valuable medication use and management information in  
10 the hands of those that need it most, the patients,  
11 while at the same time providing them with faculty and  
12 provider support that is essential for sustainable  
13 improvements and analysis of the information's impact.

14 The opportunity; I will close by sharing  
15 an exciting and very real possibility of a partnership  
16 between pharmacy educators, students, AACP and the FDA  
17 to enhance the evidence based supporting risk  
18 surveillance and communication. All pharmacy students  
19 must spend a considerable amount of their educational  
20 program in the clinical setting under the supervision  
21 of faculty and practicing pharmacists. This begins in  
22 the first year of the academic program and continues  
23 through graduation with a doctor of pharmacy degree.  
24 At any given time, somewhere between 12,000 and 20,000  
25 PharmD students are in patient care environments, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant number of which are in the ambulatory and  
2 community settings. AACP proposes a new model of drug  
3 risk surveillance and communication assessment,  
4 deploying this army of developing professionals whose  
5 education uniquely equips them to communicate with the  
6 public regarding medications, their risks and their  
7 benefits.

8           These students are also required to gain  
9 insights into adverse event reporting, outcomes  
10 monitoring and documentation. With proper training,  
11 and with coordination provided by AACP in partnership  
12 with the FDA, we can imagine a revolutionary model of  
13 risk evaluation and communication assessment that  
14 responds to many of the concerns voiced today and  
15 previously about the constraints of today's models of  
16 risk management.

17           AACP would appreciate the opportunity to  
18 share more about this proposed model with FDA and  
19 other interested stakeholders and very much  
20 appreciates being asked to participate in today's  
21 panel to express our absolute commitment to bring the  
22 strengths of Academic Pharmacy into alignment with the  
23 needs of society for safer medication use and more  
24 effective risk communications. Thank you.

25           DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you, Mr. Lang. We'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take you up on your offer.

2 MR. LANG: Thank you. Look forward to  
3 that.

4 DR. SELIGMAN: We never turn down an army.  
5 Are there others in the panel that wish to comment?

6 Yes, Ilisa?

7 DR. BERNSTEIN: Early on in your remarks  
8 you said that there's a regulatory need to over-  
9 standardize the Medication Guides and that may be  
10 reducing the effectiveness. Can you elaborate a  
11 little bit more? Is there research there or is that a  
12 hypothesis?

13 MR. LANG: I'm referring to an article in  
14 -- relatively, I don't have my reference list with  
15 me, but I think it's a recent article in the New  
16 England Journal of Medicine by Shrank and Avorn  
17 talking about the risk communication and Med Guides in  
18 particular and they think that they need to be  
19 standardized and my comment was that they may need to  
20 be standardized to a certain degree but that actually  
21 may reduce their effectiveness in the communication  
22 that we're trying to get with patients. Standard -- a  
23 minimum amount of standardization is probably  
24 necessary but there's a lot of other aspects of  
25 communication that need to be reflected in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activity.

2 DR. SELIGMAN: Toni Piazza-Hepp?

3 DR. PIAZZA-HEPP: Just a follow-on to  
4 Ilisa's question, and then I had a completely separate  
5 question. Right, the way the Medication Guide regs  
6 are written is they do have some standardization which  
7 are standardized headings and we do encourage that and  
8 apply that, you know, to most products because we  
9 think it's important to have some consistency so  
10 patients know where to find the information that they  
11 need. However, the regs are also written so that  
12 there's some flexibility so they have certain headers  
13 don't apply to a particular product. Those do not  
14 have to be included.

15 And on the other hand, if additional  
16 headers need to be added, then that can occur as well.

17 And so you know, the Medication Guides, believe it or  
18 not, were written with a little flexibility in mind  
19 because products certainly are not created equal. But  
20 actually, my question is, I'm a pharmacist, I went to  
21 pharmacy school quite a while ago, and it wasn't until  
22 I was on the job that I really was exposed to learning  
23 about how to communicate with patients. I didn't  
24 recall any didactic teaching of that nature. So my  
25 question to you and I'm very happy to see you here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 today, is are accredited schools of pharmacy required  
2 to include a course or courses that focuses on health  
3 literacy or communicating with patients?

4 MR. LANG: As far as the accreditation  
5 standards that are -- that address the curricular  
6 aspects, I don't have those with me. I'll be glad to  
7 share those with you. This has been a significant  
8 growing focus of the Academy to make sure that our  
9 students graduate with the communication skills  
10 necessary to engage in diverse patient population.  
11 And we've helped both our faculty and our -- the  
12 leadership to understand the importance of this  
13 through seminars and programming and to provide that  
14 information to people in a culturally competent,  
15 culturally diverse way and you probably -- if you  
16 didn't go to school within the last few years where  
17 this has become even a more, much more recognized  
18 important activity of the professional upon  
19 graduation, and not after you get out into the  
20 workplace, you probably didn't get a lot of that  
21 because we have tried now to integrate this across the  
22 entire curriculum, that this isn't just an add-on  
23 responsibility of the pharmacist, that is somebody  
24 that is accessible in a community setting sometimes  
25 365 days a year, that we need to make sure that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people -- those professionals are competent to deliver  
2 these types of communications upon graduation.

3 DR. SELIGMAN: Dr. Woo?

4 DR. WOO: Yes, again, thank you for your  
5 presentation and I want to follow up with Ilisa's  
6 question and perhaps being a little bit more blunt.

7 What I was hearing, what I thought I heard was that  
8 the Medication Guides are actually a hindrance to what  
9 the Academic Pharmacist world would be promoting for  
10 improving patient understanding and communication. I  
11 think the Medication Guides that exist sort of provide  
12 a baseline standard for the type of information that  
13 we, the agency feel is important to get to patients.  
14 We wouldn't want that to be perceived as interrupting  
15 the practice of medicine either by a physician or a  
16 pharmacist in their role in determining the way to get  
17 that information best communicated to the patient.

18 So I just want to be clear, is the  
19 perception that the guide is -- the Medication Guides  
20 are seen as being inhibitory to that relationship and  
21 that communication within the practice of pharmacy?

22 MR. LANG: No, I did not mean to intend  
23 that they are -- they inhibit communication. My point  
24 is that we don't really know whether that's the best  
25 way to communicate with patients in regard to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medications that they're taking. And I think that Dr.  
2 LaPointe's presentation shows that Med Guides can be  
3 somewhat problematic and there needs to be the  
4 communities that are -- prescribe these medications  
5 that in this instance, that require a Med Guide might  
6 be the community that you talk to, how best to get  
7 them the type of risk benefit communication that they  
8 will read, that they will take advantage of, that they  
9 will be able to develop questions around and be active  
10 participants in their care.

11 DR. WOO: Sure. I guess I'm just  
12 concerned that -- and again, we're trying to establish  
13 a baseline and I certainly think certainly in a nation  
14 as diverse as we are in terms of the different  
15 cultural and educational levels that we certainly  
16 can't do it ourselves. We certainly appreciate the  
17 help of everyone else who participates in that. But  
18 recognize, I think, that we're not trying to be the  
19 end all and be all solution.

20 MR. LANG: Exactly. And that's why I'm  
21 here today to see what other opportunities that might  
22 avail themselves.

23 DR. SELIGMAN: Our next speaker is Dr.  
24 Ruth Day from Duke University.

25 DR. DAY: Good morning. The topic of my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk is mandatory drug risk information, how much  
2 information is too much. First of all, I'd like to  
3 acknowledge the assistance of some wonderful research  
4 assistants and funding from AHRQ and FDA. The basic  
5 question is, how do people understand risk  
6 information? And the answer of course, is with  
7 difficulty.

8 Why is that? Well, there's a heavy  
9 information load, there's complex and technical  
10 information et cetera, but today I would like to focus  
11 on the problem of cognitive inaccessibility.  
12 Cognitive accessibility is the ease with which people  
13 can find, understand, remember and use drug  
14 information and hopefully in a safe and effective  
15 manner. Cognitive inaccessibility occurs whenever  
16 anyone has problems doing any of these things.

17 Research in my lab is on a variety of drug  
18 information sources from the TV ads and internet to  
19 hard copy and we're just focusing on one type of hard  
20 copy that we study today Medication Guides. The basic  
21 approach is first to do some cognitive analyses of the  
22 information sources. We obtain quantitative measures  
23 and calculate cognitive accessibility. We then  
24 develop enhanced displays on exactly the same  
25 information based on cognitive principles to make the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information more accessible. Then we perform  
2 cognitive experiments to test the effects on people's  
3 attention, comprehension, memory, problem solving,  
4 decision making, behavior and ultimately health  
5 outcomes.

6 Many cognitive principles underlie this  
7 research program and today we'll be focusing on the  
8 ones in red. So here are the project goals. We  
9 wanted to evaluate current versions of Medication  
10 Guides for their cognitive accessibility, especially  
11 for the benefits and risks, determine what is working  
12 well and what is not, design alternative  
13 representations to enhance cognitive accessibility, to  
14 recruit participants with relevant health status and  
15 test the effects of the original and enhanced  
16 representations on comprehension, memory and problem  
17 solving and to determine whether we can actually  
18 improve performance with various enhancements.

19 We had two documents in this study, two  
20 types of mandatory drug information. One was on  
21 isotretinoin and that was the Accutane Medication  
22 Guide. The other was on estrogens and for this we  
23 used the Premarin mandatory patient package insert and  
24 they are really equivalent types of documents. This  
25 morning you heard about the phone survey conducted by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Duke CERTs and at the same time in the same  
2 funding arm, we were conducting the laboratory  
3 experiments over in my medical cognition lab. I will  
4 only be presenting results from the laboratory  
5 experiments where we met face-to-face with  
6 participants for an hour.

7           So let's now talk about load. When we  
8 think about the load of risk information we're giving  
9 people and we ask how much is too much, we often just  
10 think of information load, the number of words or the  
11 number of pages. Even more important though, is  
12 cognitive load. How much mental work has to take  
13 place in order for people to understand, remember and  
14 use the information? So let's look first of all at  
15 the information load for these two documents. The  
16 number of pages as you can see, ranged from something  
17 like almost five to almost seven and Accutane had more  
18 pages. And in terms of number of words, Accutane had  
19 more than twice the number of words as the Premarin  
20 document.

21           So therefore we see each, compare these  
22 two, for the Premarin there was a lighter information  
23 load and Accutane heavier. And so there's an obvious  
24 prediction that performance on Premarin should be  
25 better than on Accutane because there's less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. All right, the participants, the  
2 Premarin participants were to be female, age 40 or  
3 older, interested in information about hormone  
4 replacement. There were no gender restrictions on the  
5 Accutane recruiting. They were just to be age 18 or  
6 older and interested in information about acne  
7 treatments.

8 There were 78 in each group for a total of  
9 156. However, we conducted multiple experiments and  
10 obtained multiple measures with these people so the  
11 total number of observations was over 87,000. And  
12 here the actual ages of the participants, the Premarin  
13 participants were in their early fifties and the  
14 Accutane in their mid-twenties. And there's a  
15 breakdown by gender.

16 Basic methods went like this: they studied  
17 the information so we knew that they had adequate time  
18 to study the one document and then we tested them on  
19 all the content, using multiple tasks. Sample  
20 results, first of all, from both drugs. We did ask  
21 them about their general views about the document just  
22 as a preliminary warmup and we did this twice, both  
23 before we tested them and after we tested them, pre-  
24 test and post-test. One of the questions was, how  
25 easy was it to understand the information in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leaflet and they gave us their responses on a one to  
2 five scale. And here you see what it was for  
3 understanding for the two drugs and as you can see,  
4 they thought it was pretty easy to understand but that  
5 dropped off after we actually tested them.

6 And when we asked them how easy would it  
7 be to remember the information in the leaflet, again  
8 you find that fall-off, that they thought it was  
9 moderately going to be easy to remember but then they  
10 were less convinced of that after we actually tested  
11 them and asked them things they didn't know. When we  
12 asked how helpful was the leaflet, we got very high  
13 scores, did not differ by drug or by pre or post-test.

14 So in conclusion about the general views they had,  
15 people over-estimated how much they knew and  
16 understand -- stood after reading and then after  
17 testing they realized they knew less than they thought  
18 and then I'll show you in a moment they actually knew  
19 far less than that in many parts of it. Nevertheless,  
20 they still found the documents helpful.

21 All right, contraindications and  
22 predictions. For contraindications, we said, "You  
23 should not start taking this medicine if you have  
24 certain conditions. What are these conditions"? For  
25 precautions we said, "What did you tell your health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 care provider before using this medicine", and we'll  
2 plot the results in terms of percent correct. First  
3 of all, for Premarin and those are kind of light bars,  
4 but you can see they're pretty low. Performance was  
5 below 20 percent on both contraindications and  
6 precautions. The same for Accutane and you will  
7 notice no difference between the two documents despite  
8 their differences in information load.

9 Side effects; many tasks here, one was the  
10 number estimation task. We simply asked people,  
11 "About how many side effects were on the leaflet",  
12 just to see if they had a ball park understanding.  
13 We're plotting the number that they estimated and  
14 before I show you the results, I would like to tell  
15 you that for Premarin there were 33 side effects  
16 throughout the leaflet, the Medication Guide, excuse  
17 me, the PPI, mandatory PPI, and for Accutane, there  
18 were 108. So there were over three times as many for  
19 Accutane and now here are the results.

20 They thought there were about the same  
21 number 12 to 14 side effects. We find this  
22 consistency from TV ads to CMI to Medication Guides to  
23 other studies we've done. People dramatically under-  
24 estimate the number of side effects and there was no  
25 difference in these two drugs independent of their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information load differences.

2 Other tasks I will show you now, one type  
3 of task called free report, we just say, "What were  
4 those side effects", and there are the results. They  
5 could not tell us many. Another task is what's called  
6 recognition. We gave people one side effect at a time  
7 and asked, "Was this on the leaflet", and they  
8 answered yes or no and there are the results. A  
9 couple things to note, the dashed red lines show  
10 chance level performance. Since it was a yes/no task,  
11 chance is 50/50 and they were up around 75 percent.  
12 So they knew more or it looked like they knew more as  
13 a function of how we asked. So the nature of the  
14 cognitive task is really important in terms of what we  
15 think people know.

16 Another point here is that there was no  
17 difference in overall percent correct between the two  
18 drugs despite their difference in information load on  
19 side effects. So the original prediction was the  
20 performance on Premarin should be much better than on  
21 Accutane was not supported. It was comparable in  
22 terms of the measures I presented so far. Let's focus  
23 now for the rest of the time just on Accutane the  
24 Medication Guide. Some of the key educational  
25 messages have to do -- well, we asked them, "What is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the most important information I should know about  
2 Accutane"? This is actually on the Medication Guide.

3 And we asked them about this and there were a number  
4 of things about pregnancy. And when people reported,  
5 96 percent knew and mentioned that you should not take  
6 it if you are pregnant, about half if you plan to get  
7 pregnant and no one mentioned that if you get pregnant  
8 while taking it, you should stop taking it and see  
9 your physician. So the question for that last one is  
10 why?

11 Well, if you go back to the original  
12 document, you'll see where the red arrow is there. It  
13 says you should not take Accutane and there is some  
14 information there, I'll now blow up and it does say  
15 all three of those things. However, we made an  
16 enhanced version of the document and we kept  
17 everything that's in the original Medication Guide,  
18 including the questions but we added titling and we  
19 made two time zones, before taking Accutane and while  
20 taking because a cognitive state could be in a  
21 different place after they're on something.

22 And you'll notice that the become pregnant  
23 is really functionally in the Medication Guide up in  
24 the before taking and it's okay to leave it there but  
25 I think that putting it down below in while taking,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be a useful help. So we did make alternative  
2 representations for both of these drugs, Premarin and  
3 Accutane and again, just focusing on Accutane, I want  
4 to show you some sample pages.

5 First of all, here's the original  
6 Medication Guide, that's page 1, 2, 3, and so forth,  
7 and without trying to read that, you can see that all  
8 the pages look kind of similar. There's low visual  
9 distinctiveness. This does not encourage attention  
10 and other kinds of positive cognitive acts as much as  
11 more distinctive representations. Let's look now at  
12 the enhanced representation that we made. I'm not  
13 recommending this is the way to do it, but we were  
14 testing certain features.

15 For this we retained the exact same  
16 content as the original and then we added chunking.  
17 Chunking means first of all, put similar information  
18 together and then separate it spatially from other  
19 surrounding information. Coding means adding clear  
20 cues as to what this information is about, such as  
21 before taking and after taking and so forth or after  
22 you're on it, and then we did various enhancements on  
23 the side effects.

24 Here is the enhanced version for the  
25 Accutane Medication Guide, page 1, page 2. If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just take -- if I take this page away, and just let  
2 you glimpse at this one quickly, even if you only  
3 spent five nanoseconds on it, you know, there's two  
4 topics, mental problems and about Accutane, so that  
5 you can get more at a glance. Let's do a head-to-head  
6 comparison, page 1 of the original versus the  
7 enhanced. Page 1, 2, 3, excuse me, so does it make a  
8 difference? All right, so we asked people about the  
9 leaflet sections. We said the leaflet is divided into  
10 several major sections. What are the titles of the  
11 sections? Why is this interesting? Well, do they  
12 know what's in the document? Would they look for  
13 information if needed and where would they look for  
14 it?

15 So in terms of the most important  
16 information shown on the screen, people didn't do very  
17 well when they studied the original representation.  
18 When they got our enhanced representation they all  
19 improved. So all of these circled portions say people  
20 did better in knowing this information. Final part of  
21 the study that I'll talk about today is the test,  
22 retest. Everything I've shown you so far is the  
23 original testing. We added a retest at the end.  
24 People studied again but we snipped away all the  
25 information except for the side effects and it was in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 either the original or the enhanced version and then  
2 we tested them on the side effects. So I'm going to  
3 be calling these Test 1 and Test 2. It's the same  
4 people.

5 For Test 1, if they studied the original  
6 in terms of side effects percent correct report, they  
7 didn't get very much of the information, something  
8 like seven to eight percent and if we retested them,  
9 does it make a difference if they read it again? And  
10 the answer is, yes, they improve by 50 percent. But  
11 what happened if, on a random basis, they got the  
12 information in the enhanced version, did they improve?

13 And the answer is yes, they improved by 300 percent,  
14 quite a difference.

15 So there are many results here that have  
16 been reported at professional meetings 2004, '05, et  
17 cetera, including a presentation to the FDA and other  
18 organizations and since then the new version of the  
19 Accutane Medication Guide has come out and I'm  
20 delighted to see that many of the things that we found  
21 in our study have been put to use. On the left is  
22 the one we use in the lab. On the right is the one  
23 that's out there now and you can see more chunking and  
24 other things going on. And so remember the lab  
25 original version had low visual distinctiveness and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now it's getting better as well as other features.

2           There are other findings but I'm almost  
3 out of time so I won't present them today. But I will  
4 present my conclusions. We can present information so  
5 it is there. It's physically present and I think the  
6 Medication Guides do a very good job of that.  
7 However, a lot of it is still functionally absent. If  
8 people cannot find, understand and remember the  
9 information and use it, what's the point? However, we  
10 can make the information more functionally useful and  
11 the more recent Medication Guides are doing a better  
12 job of that. How can we do this, by increasing  
13 cognitive accessibility. Thank you very much.

14           DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you, Dr. Day. Any  
15 questions, Jason Woo?

16           DR. WOO: Yes, again, thank you. I guess  
17 I'm just wondering what might be a better -- is there  
18 a standard to compare to, because even when we look  
19 at the enhanced version, we're still looking at only a  
20 24 percent correctness? Please?

21           DR. DAY: I knew someone was going to say  
22 that. I thought it was going to come from Dr. Temple.  
23 Yes, there is one slide that I showed you where  
24 there's a dramatic increase of 300 percent but the  
25 absolute value is low. Since I've so much data here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was very difficult to decide what to pick out. I  
2 didn't show you the effects on the task which is just  
3 being able to estimate the number of risks that are on  
4 the Medication Guide. And that goes from very low,  
5 that dramatic under-estimation of thinking there's  
6 only seven, eight, nine, 12 or whatever it was, it  
7 goes up to 100 percent accuracy with the new  
8 representation, so that people are coming away knowing  
9 much better about how many side effects there are so  
10 that they could be aware of these and watch for them.

11 And so I should have included that slide,  
12 so that would be more encouraging. So it is -- you  
13 both want to see what is the baseline, what they're  
14 getting and then if you do an enhancement, what is the  
15 percent increase, but you're absolutely right, we have  
16 to see then what is the absolute value relative to the  
17 information there? Is it 100 percent correct, and  
18 there are some tasks where it goes up to 100 percent  
19 correct.

20 DR. SELIGMAN: Jeanine Best.

21 MS. BEST: Yes, Dr. Day, thank you, and we  
22 did much appreciate your comments on the Accutane Med  
23 Guide because we took them to heart when we reviewed  
24 and revised that Med Guide.

25 DR. DAY: It definitely shows, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. BEST: A comment I have is, we've had  
2 comments from numerous stakeholders to waive  
3 formatting requirements and this would get rid of  
4 bullets, white space. What would your reply to that  
5 be?

6 DR. DAY: I understand what drives that  
7 request, being able to print out the Medication Guides  
8 in the pharmacies is a formidable problem. Many still  
9 have dot matrix printers and so on. I think that's an  
10 issue that could be addressed by the pharmacy  
11 organizations. If I had my way, I would require every  
12 pharmacy to have a laser printer that could print  
13 things with formatting but I know that that's --  
14 there's a lot of complication in doing that. I  
15 understand what drives that, but I think it's an  
16 absolutely horrible idea to get rid of the white space  
17 and so on.

18 Dr. Allen LaPointe was asked, "Well, why  
19 don't people read it, why don't people read these  
20 things more"? If it looks like it's a big block of  
21 print, people don't want to read it and say, "I'll  
22 read it later", and they set it aside and it  
23 disappears. It's got to be visually attractive so you  
24 can see something at a glance.

25 The Congressman this morning was talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about if the first sentence is good, then you know to  
2 keep reading. Before you get to the first sentence,  
3 what does it look like? Okay, and if I just take a  
4 five-nanosecond glance, can I get anything out of it  
5 and you can see with the enhanced formats that do this  
6 spacing and so on, you can see what it's about and if  
7 you know what it's about, you would know, "I'd better  
8 save this and I'll come back to it later", or maybe  
9 I'll even read it now.

10 So I think that there are difficulties in  
11 getting these into the hands of everyone but it's not  
12 the way to go. You could get it physically into their  
13 hands and functionally they would get very little of  
14 the information.

15 MS. BEST: Thank you.

16 DR. SELIGMAN: Bob Temple?

17 DR. TEMPLE: Over the years Ruth, you've  
18 taught us a lot about this. I'm positive I've never  
19 heard about chunking till you taught us about it. So  
20 even asking this of you feels somewhat impertinent,  
21 but even the improved format with more space, more  
22 chunking, et cetera, looks pretty daunting still.  
23 Have you ever looked at the possibility that right at  
24 the beginning, you know, you'd put things like birth  
25 defects, mental problems and about five dark words and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you'd get to read all the rest to draw attention?

2 Is that silly?

3 DR. DAY: No, no, no, I've been playing  
4 with ideas about, say for the professional labeling,  
5 the up-front highlight section or something like that,  
6 and I've developed -- I have done experiments on about  
7 a dozen alternative representations for side effects  
8 and some of them worked really well. And I think that  
9 there can be an addition of what might be called a  
10 wall chart within it. Do what you're doing within the  
11 Medication Guide and then one of my representations  
12 that shows very clearly what they are and which are  
13 most serious and so forth and the ones that are more  
14 mild might go away with continued use and so on, and  
15 have it as an addendum and a tear-out sheet that a  
16 person could put on his or her wall to look at.

17 So I think that we need to have things  
18 that are more -- sometimes it's called graphic but  
19 what I mean is not a -- more spatially laid out,  
20 putting together the ones that are most serious and  
21 mild and so on. And I have some alternative  
22 representations for that. So I think this could be an  
23 addendum and then, of course, going back to how you  
24 print this out and all, I'm experimenting with ways to  
25 get this to happen within just regular word processing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems and so forth and they can be objects. And the  
2 memorability and the understanding goes way up.

3 And by the way, I just conducted a study  
4 not only with consumers but with physicians at a  
5 professional organization and I have these physicians  
6 with permission and IRB approval and so forth, study  
7 the side effects for a drug that they regularly  
8 prescribe. I didn't tell them what it was, and then I  
9 test them in the same way that I do the consumers and  
10 they were just as bad at the tasks that I've shown you  
11 today about knowing about the side effects.

12 They did not get the complete label or  
13 Medication Guide or anything. They got one piece of  
14 paper and if it was the original way the side effects  
15 are usually shown, they dramatically under-estimated.

16 They couldn't remember them, et cetera. On a random  
17 basis, half of them got one of my enhanced versions  
18 and they went way up. And so, it isn't just your  
19 knowledge and experience and expertise. It's the  
20 cognitive accessibility issue. We all are cognitive  
21 beings and our mental processes work in certain ways  
22 and if we present information that makes it hard for  
23 us to do it, everybody is going to be hurt.

24 DR. SELIGMAN: Ilisa Bernstein?

25 DR. BERNSTEIN: Thank you very much. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning on the first panel we heard a number of  
2 speakers saying that information should be presented  
3 by the doctor at the time the drug is prescribed. I'm  
4 just wondering in any of these research, you had a  
5 number of variables here that you looked at in terms  
6 of cognition and whether timing, where you looked at  
7 the timing and how that affected some of the things  
8 that you showed us.

9 DR. DAY: I think that would be great if  
10 they were given out in physicians' offices. I think  
11 physicians do not have the time to go through this.  
12 Maybe a staff person, but I think multiple times they  
13 must be given out in pharmacies because it is mandated  
14 that they be given every time the prescription is  
15 filled. It's not just a start-off document. And so  
16 that's the sense in which it's mandatory. So the more  
17 different places, but that wall chart that I was  
18 suggesting would be a nice way for a staff person to  
19 say you know, "The physician has recommended this for  
20 you and thinks it's good for you and you should know  
21 about the benefits and the side effects". And I've  
22 also worked on new representations for the benefits.

23 And so without trying to scare the  
24 patients only telling the risks say, "Here are the  
25 benefits" in the way that we know they will know and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand and remember, and same for the side  
2 effects, "And so you should know about both". So I  
3 don't think there's only one place to do it. I think  
4 that in the physician's office that's a great  
5 additional place. I think that it has to be  
6 reiterated and in many places that they can find.

7 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you, Dr. Day. One  
8 final question, Janet Norden?

9 MS. NORDEN: I'm going to go back to a  
10 little bit about formatting. Do you have any research  
11 about length in terms of how long is a good length for  
12 the patients? Your research showed that based on two  
13 different ones that had different lengths information  
14 load, people seemed to perform similarly on cognitive  
15 tasks, but we've heard a lot that people aren't going  
16 to read past one page or people aren't going to read  
17 past one paragraph and whether you had done any  
18 research on that.

19 DR. DAY: That's a really good question.  
20 It's not how many pages, it's what's on the pages and  
21 how it's provided. And we do have different studies  
22 which taken together show that there are some longer  
23 documents that people understand, remember better than  
24 the shorter ones because they were more cognitively  
25 accessible to begin with. So what we really need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do is to take the same drug, and I'm trying to get  
2 some funding to do this, to take the same drug where  
3 you have longer and shorter versions of it and then  
4 higher and lower cognitive accessibility and then do a  
5 complete two-way head-to-head -- I should say hear-to-  
6 head-to-head-to-head.

7 DR. SELIGMAN: John Jenkins?

8 DR. JENKINS: Dr. Day, I notice in your  
9 enhanced version of the isotretinoin, one of the  
10 things you added was the star as well as a box. I'm  
11 wondering what are your thoughts about the use of more  
12 graphics in these medication guides. For example, if  
13 you're talking about you know, you shouldn't be  
14 pregnant while you're taking this drug, a graphic  
15 about avoiding pregnancy. We don't include graphics  
16 in these documents now. You included a star and a box  
17 to highlight some of these things. What do you think  
18 of that approach?

19 DR. DAY: Well, the star I'm a little bit  
20 embarrassed about in a way, you know, every time I  
21 look at it, but just something signaling. We did get  
22 enhanced comprehension and memory from doing that. I  
23 think more graphics would be helpful but I am worried  
24 about the printouts in the pharmacy. As for all of  
25 the ways to signal pregnancy, when I was doing a study

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 funded by the USP some years ago, they have their  
2 whole library of pictograms and so on and we found  
3 that people looked at those pictograms and sometimes  
4 had the right interpretation, sometimes had the wrong  
5 interpretation.

6 And curiously, one of the drugs in that  
7 study was also Premarin and there was a picture of a  
8 pregnant woman with a question mark over her head, and  
9 that was supposed to signal, "Are you pregnant, if so,  
10 you know, tell your doctor", or something of the sort.

11 And the interpretations we got from people were don't  
12 take it, let's see, take it in order to get pregnant,  
13 she's wondering if she should tell her boyfriend, et  
14 cetera. So I think that we need to have all the  
15 research about pictograms before we do that.

16 But to get back to your question, do I  
17 think there should be more graphic elements, if we can  
18 solve the printout problems, absolutely, but they  
19 don't have to be cutesy pictures. There are spacial  
20 layout things with joining lines that helps people  
21 understand and absolutely that would be my strong  
22 recommendation if we can work it out but it's got to  
23 be the right kind of thing. Too many little graphics  
24 that aren't semantically sound can just confuse  
25 people.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you, Dr. Day. Our  
2 next speaker is Dr. Michael Wolf from Northwestern  
3 University.

4 DR. WOLF: Am I on now? Okay. I'd like  
5 to thank actually specifically Dr. Alistair Wood, one  
6 of my colleagues for giving me this great title, "Can  
7 we confuse patients less", and what I'm going to be  
8 talking about this morning is both hopefully not too  
9 redundant but even more of a 30,000 foot view from  
10 what has been presented by Dr. Allen LaPointe and Dr.  
11 Day. On behalf of both, at Northwestern University,  
12 our Health Literacy and Learning Program which is a  
13 joint venture of the Medical School and the School of  
14 Education's policy in their Learning and Cognitive  
15 Sciences Division, but also that research is done with  
16 my colleagues Dr. Ruth Parker, Will Shrank and Terry  
17 Davis in which a lot of our research over the past  
18 several years has been looking at health literacy  
19 concerns over drug labeling.

20 But also, I want to present some of the  
21 findings and recommendations from a recent report that  
22 I want to make the FDA more aware of from the American  
23 College of Physicians Foundation which is being  
24 reviewed by the Institute of Medicine Roundtable on  
25 Health Literacy later this fall and a publication that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could merge both the concerns of health literacy and  
2 medication safety together.

3 So the question we've been asking  
4 ourselves for the past few years is exactly where do  
5 patients get information about their prescription  
6 medications. We view this to be a horrible problem  
7 that in reality, there are very few good sources of  
8 information available to patients right now to help  
9 better inform them on how to safely use prescription  
10 medications. And just to think about it, we started  
11 kind of sketching out, where exactly do patients get  
12 information and how do Med Guides actually fit into  
13 this cycle.

14 So starting at the point of prescribing,  
15 you have the physician who is supposed to be  
16 communicating information, counseling patients on a  
17 newly prescribed medicine. And we know from countless  
18 studies as early as late summer of last fall, the Tarn  
19 study in Archives of Internal Medicine showing that  
20 patients are missing opportunities to adequately  
21 counsel patients on newly prescribed meds but also  
22 that was in Metley as well a year before in the  
23 Journal of the American Geriatric Society. The  
24 prescription pad information is clearly not  
25 information available to patients. That is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communication between patients and providers. And  
2 then you have the pharmacist who also has been found  
3 in prior studies not to be communicating information  
4 orally to patients and prescription drug labels are  
5 not conducive for patients to understand. We've done  
6 countless studies as recent as last fall in the Annals  
7 of Internal Medicine showing that nearly half of  
8 patients could not comprehend seemingly simple dosage  
9 instructions on prescription bottles, as well as on  
10 the warning labels. Excuse me, my timing is a little  
11 bit fast here, but as well as the warning labels,  
12 which in December of 2005 we reported to the FDA in  
13 this very room, the problems that patients don't  
14 understand the warnings, anything that's attached to  
15 the bottle and Med Guides. In a moment, I'll talk  
16 about from some recent studies that we did last fall,  
17 how they fit in as a valuable resource for patients to  
18 understand some of the risks.

19 Then you get to the more informal sources,  
20 like direct to consumer advertising from PhRMA.  
21 You've got where patients might be actually relying --  
22 some of the patients we've talked to in numerous  
23 studies have shown that that is a source of  
24 information for many of them. Websites that often  
25 times are very confusing and difficult for patients to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 navigate. God forbid, patients go to a PDR to look at  
2 the prescriber insert information, where they have to  
3 navigate information like the chemical structure of  
4 the drug, and then you've got resources that may be  
5 very questionable on their reliability like family and  
6 friends as far as information about risks and warnings  
7 and safe use of medications. So we started to think  
8 about how patients can -- how can all of this be  
9 standardized and integrated into a valuable source of  
10 information for patients? How can we make sure that  
11 the information that's provided at the point of  
12 prescribing is equally conveyed at the point of  
13 dispensing of medications?

14 This has been an issue that has been  
15 raised in two reports by the Institute of Medicine in  
16 2006, one the Preventing Medication Error in July 2006  
17 and then in September, The Future of Drug Safety. And  
18 in these, they explicitly state that with over half a  
19 million adverse drug events occurring in outpatient  
20 settings, where one of the leading root causes of  
21 error, is the fact that patients misuse prescription  
22 drugs in how they administer the medication. We need  
23 to improve consumer directed information and this  
24 includes the importance of the provider/patient  
25 relationship as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So looking at Med Guides, we thought this  
2           is a valuable source because it's truly the only print  
3           resource for patients that can be viewed as regulated  
4           by the FDA that patients will receive, that will be  
5           guaranteed to have available to them taking not into  
6           account patient package inserts which are in the same  
7           line. We looked in April 2006 at the 40 current Med  
8           Guides and examined them through lexile analysis which  
9           is a rigorous readability reading difficulty form,  
10          similar to Flesch-Kincaid or PIMOs or PIKERS but we  
11          had found in prior studies using it as a quantitative  
12          co-variate in a data set that it actually is the most  
13          predictive variable for us to document patient  
14          comprehension and that was from the Journal of General  
15          Medicine Study.

16                 We noted that the average reading  
17          difficulty was at a high school graduate level for all  
18          documents across the board. That ranged from the  
19          lowest few were from like the ninth or 10<sup>th</sup> grade all  
20          the way up through college graduate level. We also  
21          did a suitability assessment of materials which  
22          incorporates and analyzes documents based on the use  
23          of many of the cognitive and learning principles  
24          mentioned by Dr. Day that is done by Doak, Doak and  
25          Root and has been around since 1993. It's viewed as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valuable health literacy resource, and found that  
2 rating these document, these Med Guides, by the  
3 Suitability Assessment of Materials or the SAM, around  
4 22 criteria that ranged from literacy demand to use of  
5 graphics to cultural appropriateness, that we found  
6 none were deemed adequate for patients with limited  
7 literacy skills.

8 And in that study, we used three masters  
9 levels adult educators from three different states to  
10 independently review the materials and they were  
11 trained by the Suitability Assessment Materials  
12 method. The problems that we specifically targeted  
13 were that there were no content -- that there were  
14 inadequate content summaries, there was not a limited  
15 scope of information and the use of graphics was  
16 inappropriate.

17 In a second study -- I mean, in a second  
18 study as part of the same publication, we actually did  
19 a prospective survey of 251 patients at one public  
20 hospital clinic, in a primary care clinic. Twenty-  
21 three percent of these patients reported having never  
22 looked at Med Guides or any accompanying patient  
23 information materials coming from the pharmacy and we  
24 found that limited literacy skills, that being  
25 patients reading at a sixth grade level or below,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which represented over a third of the patients, that  
2 lower literate patients were less likely to review  
3 these materials.

4           There is a second study that is in press  
5 right now at Archives of Internal Medicine of which  
6 I'm a co-author. The first author, Dr. Will Shrank, at  
7 Brigham is not here today. The study involved  
8 administering four prescriptions filled at 96  
9 pharmacies in four cities; Boston, Chicago, Los  
10 Angeles and Austin, and these prescriptions were given  
11 to these different pharmacies and filled and we  
12 documented what was basically returned to us. One  
13 prescription that required the distribution of Med  
14 Guides, that was a 200 milligram tablet ibuprofen, and  
15 it should be noted that none of the prescriptions were  
16 dispensed with the Med Guides at any of the pharmacies  
17 that we attended.

18           So when you introduced this hearing this  
19 morning, I know that these are problems that you're  
20 well aware of, that the issue of both distribution and  
21 also access at the point of information from the  
22 patient once they review the materials if they were to  
23 get the information, could they use that information  
24 to support their safe and effective use of the  
25 prescribed drug?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I think listening to Dr. Day and  
2           having heard her speak before, I'm very well aware  
3           that there's clearly evidence out there that -- to  
4           improve how these materials are out there and  
5           actually, the FDA currently provides a lot of guidance  
6           already, I think I would say very explicit guidance to  
7           the industry as to how to develop these materials and  
8           correct me if I'm wrong, but I think the process is  
9           that in fact, the industry generates these materials  
10          following FDA guidelines and then gives them back to  
11          the FDA to review these materials and maybe in your  
12          comments you can tell me if that is incorrect.

13                 It just does not seem clear through our  
14          assessment of the materials that were currently to  
15          date of April 2006 that these guidelines were being  
16          adhered to properly. That -- and part of the issue  
17          may also be that there's almost too much guidance.  
18          That there needs to be more standardization and I  
19          would -- I agree with some concerns that there's the  
20          possibility that if you provide such standard  
21          information your risk the possibility of them being  
22          ignored because patient expectations that this is  
23          something that always comes with the guides but I  
24          don't think that there's evidence to suggest that.

25                 What we have shown or at least what we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 working towards right now is some of the basic  
2 principles from health literacy. Materials need to be  
3 simplified. NIH and many government institutions have  
4 been recommending six to eighth grade reading level.  
5 I think that is probably realistic. Limiting and  
6 layering the information, not doing away with  
7 information but providing a layering effect and a lot  
8 of these issues right here, cognitive chunking, the  
9 avoidance of distracters which we found more of an  
10 issue on prescription drug bottles where you have to  
11 navigate issues of pharmacy codes and logos and so  
12 forth with the patient friendly information.

13 Providing context and being more explicit,  
14 we're dealing with information to make instructions  
15 for patients, what are they supposed to do with this  
16 information? Is this a decision aid or is this just  
17 meant to inform consumers? I think it has to be  
18 explicit, what are they doing with this material? Why  
19 is it given? And again, using a patient schema, we  
20 found that a lot of times we've discovered that health  
21 education materials in general, not just for  
22 prescription medications, are not developed with the  
23 patient in mind and patients are -- in fact, we did a  
24 literature review for the Foundation for Medical  
25 Decision Making and found very few health education

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials state that they incorporated consumers in  
2 the development process. So I think that just is a  
3 very key common sense thing that needs to be brought  
4 into the picture.

5 The final few minutes that I have, I just  
6 wanted to bring about that we do have this White Paper  
7 that is now in its almost near availability as it's  
8 being reviewed by the Institute of Medicine, from the  
9 American College of Physicians Foundation which we  
10 have stakeholders from academia, Agency for Healthcare  
11 Research and Quality, the FDA, the Institute of  
12 Medicine, and Institute for Healthcare Improvement and  
13 the US Pharmacopeia are all on our advisory board at  
14 the moment and we've pieced together a paper draft  
15 that should be released this fall.

16 Some of the main objectives were to  
17 consolidate an understanding of the broad problem of  
18 inadequate patient medication information but also to  
19 identify a specific course of action to improve drug  
20 labeling in the United States. I'll hone on mostly the  
21 ones that I think are relevant for Med Guides, but  
22 again, this idea that there's a lack of universal  
23 standards and regulations for med labeling in general  
24 is viewed as a root cause of medication error. There  
25 is a problem and patients must be able to learn how to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use and recognize labels both on the container and on  
2 the accompanying medicines is one of the first key  
3 findings that there is a need for an evidenced based  
4 set of practices to guide label content and format and  
5 content should be minimized.

6 Standardized dosage usage instructions is  
7 another issue that is probably less pertinent here,  
8 but improving labeling beyond the container such as  
9 Med Guides and patient information leaflets addresses  
10 the concerns of how much information is a patient  
11 actually getting at the point of dispensing? Are they  
12 getting a Med Guide and a patient information leaflet?

13 Is there a way to integrate these sources? Is there  
14 a way -- we've been talking about this idea of giving  
15 medication guides at the point of prescribing but not  
16 just at prescribing. Can there be a way to integrate  
17 it because there needs to be some synergy between what  
18 is happening at prescribing with the physician and  
19 what's happening, as far as counseling that might be  
20 happening at the point of dispensing where you really  
21 have healthcare professionals, who may have more  
22 training in pharmacology and having the ability to  
23 counsel patients and the desire to counsel patients at  
24 the point of dispensing than you do have at the point  
25 of prescribing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also need to address communication by  
2 physicians, nurses, pharmacists. This is the issue  
3 where there needs to be concern over what is orally  
4 communicated as well. Some of the things that we're  
5 talking about at Northwestern is the idea of using  
6 electronic medical record to provide some sort of  
7 content to be dispensed with a prescription for  
8 patients so the material -- like a Med Guide could be  
9 generated through an electronic medical record at the  
10 point of prescribing, so issues of e-prescribing may  
11 allow some information, maybe not the full Med Guide,  
12 but some of that content to happen right up front.

13           And again, researcher support is needed to  
14 move labeling efforts towards an integrated enhanced  
15 approach, so we can find that patients can have  
16 multiple access points for the information that might  
17 be contained on Med Guides. Thank you.

18           DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you, Dr. Wolf. Any  
19 questions from members of the panel either for Dr.  
20 Wolf or others?

21           DR. TEMPLE: I think my question is about  
22 something you called layering but I'm not sure. One  
23 of the things that comes up all the time is what level  
24 of language is going to be used and when you try to  
25 get things down to a sixth grade level you end up not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being able to describe a lot of the things you want to  
2 describe. It's always seemed at least possible to go  
3 in two phases though. That you present in a fairly  
4 simplified way a little introduction of the most  
5 important things which is then followed by more  
6 detail.

7 We, in fact, did that or something like  
8 that with the oral contraceptives 25 years ago when we  
9 first had labeling. It wasn't simple enough. It  
10 wasn't sixth grade, but it was an overview that was  
11 relatively simple, followed by something you needed a  
12 PhD to read. Does the fact that there's a lot of  
13 information following the early information, defeat  
14 the purpose of presenting it in a simplified way or is  
15 that something we should be thinking of, that is two  
16 layers?

17 I think -- I'm asking because I think the  
18 idea that you could get it all into that -- into sixth  
19 grade language is not going to be possible and it will  
20 be considered unacceptable because it will leave too  
21 much stuff out. But that doesn't mean you couldn't  
22 have a simpler version at the beginning.

23 DR. WOLF: Well, I agree. I mean, I think  
24 that first off, that you need -- I think one of the  
25 things we've been discussing is the possibility that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you need to provide a lot of the best points, the  
2 greatest hits kind of thing up front. So because  
3 there's no confirmation that patients will turn to the  
4 second page regardless, but if they get the  
5 information up well -- I mean, I like a lot of the  
6 elements that were in Dr. Day's form. We along with  
7 our research team, have been toying with a lot of  
8 different ideas for language as far as providing  
9 explicit versus less explicit information, for dosage  
10 instructions to warning information and I think given  
11 maybe a greatest hits, this is just a thought up front  
12 that making sure is very clear and concise that it's  
13 actionable information or information that can support  
14 the decision to take the medicine at that point. For a  
15 Med Guide, that could be up front and then you can  
16 provide more information because let's face it, there  
17 are some people who -- you know, and some people who  
18 will be very, very attuned to this and wanting  
19 everything. There are some patients who can't be  
20 bothered, but if they notice something that does catch  
21 their eye, it does seem simple, that warns them of an  
22 indication, something that they have to be careful of,  
23 maybe they'll read that but they're not going to go  
24 back to the later pages. I think that's one of the  
25 things we talk about with layering.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Layering can also be an issue where you  
2 may not be able to get a 10-page document stapled to a  
3 white paper bag at a pharmacy and so maybe you need to  
4 provide them access points where they can go, there's  
5 an 800 number to call. There's a website that they  
6 can go to, to get more detailed information and that  
7 may be another possibility. These are things that  
8 we're just talking about, but we don't have evidence  
9 to support that. In fact, patients would never use a  
10 1-800 number or a web link if you took some of that  
11 information away. And again, we view Med Guides from  
12 the standpoint that they're also -- I appreciate the  
13 comment made by Dr. Woo that you know, these are --  
14 it's a baseline.

15           It's also -- it's something that it's a  
16 good source, a print source but it's not -- should not  
17 be the only source for patients learning about some of  
18 these informations. It's a travesty that counseling  
19 is not happening at a greater rate and I think that's  
20 both for physicians and pharmacists. And I think we  
21 need to appreciate that system constraints or the  
22 environmental restraints on that and trying to figure  
23 out how we can get that information more into it, and  
24 that's why we're talking about electronic medical  
25 record and which is, you know, increasing in its use,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even at federally qualified health centers.

2 DR. SELIGMAN: Jason Woo?

3 DR. WOO: Yes, again, thank you for the  
4 presentation. Sir, in reviewing the different  
5 objectives, I think in some of the discussion this  
6 morning about Med Guides almost being an alternative  
7 source of information. When we look at the level that  
8 we're trying to achieve in patient understanding, and  
9 integrating all those different needs of perhaps  
10 providing the physician -- having a source of  
11 information that the physician can provide or the  
12 pharmacist can provide, I'm wondering if there's some  
13 type of research that looks at what helps achieve the  
14 better balance of where Med Guides should fit as we  
15 begin to talk about how it forms as just part of the  
16 standard, I'm sorry, part of the information that's  
17 available to the patients.

18 Is there a concept of how Med Guides might  
19 best fit into that overall environment of patient  
20 education?

21 DR. WOLF: Well, I think that's a great  
22 question. I mean, one thing is what content is on a  
23 Med Guide? So if you think of it as, you know, an  
24 expansion of the limited real estate on a container  
25 label, that you'd want it -- that it would support how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 patients use the information, then maybe that -- I  
2 mean, that might be one thing versus if it's  
3 information to support the decision making to actually  
4 taking the medicine. I thought some of the commentary  
5 this morning on the first panel was very -- you know,  
6 I mean, this is information that would have helped,  
7 you know, maybe support the decision for these  
8 patients and these families to actually decide whether  
9 or not they'd want to be on the medicine, and that  
10 would clearly then suggest the Med Guide would be at  
11 the point of prescribing. And if it's the latter, if  
12 it's information that you might refer to as, you know,  
13 warnings and auxiliary instructions for a drug that  
14 are also included then that information might want to  
15 be at both prescribing and dispensing. I don't know  
16 if that answers your question.

17 DR. WOO: I raise it just because I think  
18 there are a lot of good questions about how to best  
19 improve the patient understanding and helping gauge it  
20 to the patient, but as I mentioned earlier, we don't  
21 expect to be the only source of information in perhaps  
22 better understanding how folks use the Med Guides or  
23 what might be the most perfect -- now, obviously, I  
24 don't think we can get one straight answer across the  
25 board, but your comments help sort of put that into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective.

2 DR. WOLF: Just a comment earlier that was  
3 made by the panel in front of me is, and Dr. Day's  
4 research might support this, but we have a study  
5 that's coming out this fall -- we had 400 patients in  
6 Harlem, Chicago and in Shreveport, Louisiana that we  
7 interviewed and we came up with this idea of how  
8 patients approach prescription drug taking in general,  
9 which might provide some insight into why patients  
10 throw out the Med Guide or a patient information  
11 leaflet. And I think some of it is that medication  
12 use taking a medicine, taking a pill is viewed by  
13 patients as a very seemingly simple act and that the  
14 consequences of its misuse may not be adequately  
15 appreciated.

16 It's something that's done quickly and a  
17 lot of times, we've found medication mistakes and how  
18 patients would take a medicine were simply because  
19 they just didn't take the time to slow down and look  
20 at the materials. That they just quickly processed it  
21 and you get mistakes that -- you know, for instance,  
22 whether it be in the dosage instruction or recall of  
23 whether or not there was an auxiliary warning message  
24 or something on the bottle or in the supplementary  
25 materials, is just because they're just not attentive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SELIGMAN: Any further questions  
2 either for Dr. Wolf or for any other members of the  
3 panel? Just one final question, I guess from myself  
4 is, in looking at your data in the presentation, it  
5 seems like the simple act of receiving this  
6 information is in itself a major problem. We've spent  
7 a lot of time, of course, talking about cognitive  
8 accessibility and the ways to present the information  
9 but at least in your small study, the implication is  
10 that there's still a major problem with just the mere  
11 transmission of that piece of paper to the patient.  
12 Do you want to comment on that?

13 DR. WOLF: You know, I've spoken with a  
14 few in industry and I'm understanding a little bit  
15 more about some of the barriers. For instance, even  
16 with chain drug stores where you have -- if you do not  
17 have the Med Guide integrated into the system, that it  
18 becomes just an extra task for the pharmacist and that  
19 was probably one of the mistakes that we were hearing  
20 where sometimes just to be able to have to recall  
21 from the provider's side what drugs have a Med Guide  
22 attached to them if it's not something already linked  
23 into a pharmacy database and generated with the  
24 prescription labeling, then it's just one extra act.  
25 So I know some pharmacies are going ahead and starting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to try to integrate that so it will come out and it  
2 should eliminate a lot of those errors, but I don't  
3 know what happens with some of the smaller pharmacies  
4 if it remains to be kind of a second behavior that  
5 they have to pull the Med Guide. That probably is my  
6 only comment on it. I was alarmed when I saw that  
7 finding because that was not what we were targeting at  
8 and we were more looking at the variability in the  
9 dosage instructions and the format and content of the  
10 drug label, container label itself and then found for  
11 this one prescription that was the case.

12 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you to all our  
13 panelists. Appreciate your input. We will reconvene  
14 at 1:00 o'clock this afternoon.

15 (Whereupon at 12:03 p.m. a luncheon recess  
16 was taken. until 1:04 p.m.)

17 DR. SELIGMAN: On the record. If members  
18 of the audience would find their seats, we'd like to  
19 begin this afternoon's session. I'd like to welcome  
20 you all back to the FDA's Part 15 hearing on  
21 Medication Guides.

22 This afternoon's panel we have Ms. Kim  
23 Witczak, Mrs. Vera Hassner Sharav, Mrs. Ellen  
24 Liversidge, Mrs. Diane Dorlester and Dr. Anthony Ng.  
25 And we will start with Ms. Kim Witczak.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WITCZAK: Good afternoon. My name is  
2 Kim Witczak and I'm from Minneapolis, Minnesota. I'm  
3 here today on my own time and dime. I'm not  
4 affiliated with any political lobby or religious  
5 organization. In fact, this is my 30th trip out to  
6 Washington, D.C.

7 Unfortunately, I'm here today to tell you  
8 my husband's story and the consequences of what can  
9 happen when side effects are not communicated at the  
10 patient level. I have testified several times in  
11 front of the FDA for the need of antidepressant  
12 warnings direct to consumer advertising and per due  
13 for authorization. I have also personally met with  
14 FDA and HHS senior leadership. I am here once again  
15 today because the issue of communication to patients  
16 is paramount for the safe use of prescription drugs.  
17 But there is still much work to be done.

18 First, I would like to tell you my  
19 husband's story and the lessons it holds. My husband  
20 of nearly ten years, Tim, known to most as Woody, died  
21 of Zoloft-induced suicide in August of 2003. Woody  
22 had just started this dream job as Vice President of  
23 Sales with a start-up company a couple months prior  
24 and was having difficulty sleeping. So he went to his  
25 general physician and was given sample packs of Zoloft

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with no med guide or any other suicide related risk  
2 information. Five weeks later, Woody hung himself in  
3 the rafters of our garage, dead at age 37. Woody  
4 wasn't depressed nor did he have a history of  
5 depression or any other mental illness.

6 Before continuing, I would like to make a  
7 comment about Woody getting samples of Zoloft from his  
8 general physician. After just a five minute  
9 conversation about his insomnia, Woody left with  
10 Zoloft samples, three weeks worth, in a brown paper  
11 bag that he told would help take the edge off so he  
12 could get some sleep.

13 Right, wrong or otherwise, Woody's story  
14 represents what's happening in the real world. The  
15 situation has become all too typical of prescribing  
16 habits of prescription drugs by general physicians.  
17 In fact, with approximately 70 percent of all  
18 antidepressants products being prescribed by general  
19 physicians, this is a worrisome situation. But it's  
20 also an opportunity for us to improve overall  
21 communication from the FDA to doctors and patients.  
22 Med guides, when done right, can help fill the void of  
23 unfortunately what's not happening in a five minute  
24 conversation in your doctor's office.

25 Isn't the main purpose of med guides to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communicate to the public the potential serious risks  
2 of certain drugs? Well, then it shouldn't be a  
3 promotional piece about disease education or the  
4 benefits. The drug companies have more than handled  
5 that. Since most of the drugs carry a black box  
6 warning, it should be front and centered and not  
7 watered down. Don't complicate this important piece  
8 of communication by adding politics, benefits or  
9 disease related info. Keep in mind, this is a guide  
10 that is to help the public after those decisions, that  
11 this is the right drug for you, has been made with  
12 your doctor and the drug has now been prescribed and  
13 is at home with you on your counter.

14           The language should be simple. The more  
15 you put in it, the less apt people are to read it.  
16 Make it easy to understand and written in consumer  
17 friendly language. For example, the side effect that  
18 is associated with the suicidality of antidepressant  
19 products is called acathisia. But what does acathisia  
20 mean to the average person? I think you need to  
21 define to the public what a side effect might look  
22 like in plain English language, for example, in  
23 Woody's case, couldn't sit still, having the feeling  
24 of being outside his body looking in, wanting to jump  
25 out of his skin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Maybe the FDA could consider running med  
2 guides by a focus group represented by a cross section  
3 of consumers. I know in the ad business which I'm in,  
4 we run key messages by focus groups all the time to  
5 see what the net take-away from the consumer was and  
6 then compare it to what the goal of the piece was. It  
7 needs to be clear and concise.

8           Med guides shouldn't be biasd, but if they  
9 are, they should only bias toward public safety,  
10 patient safety. After all, there are already serious  
11 warnings on these drugs to necessitate the need for  
12 the med guide in the first place. In the case of the  
13 antidepressants, the current warnings are already  
14 confusing enough with the FDA first adding the black  
15 box warning to 18 and under and now recommending  
16 updating the label to 24 years old. And even the  
17 various associations like the APA are putting out  
18 their own patient med guides and it seems to further  
19 water down the seriousness of the FDA warnings.

20           Med guides should not look like drug  
21 company promotional pieces. If you read the med  
22 guides for antidepressants and compare them to Paxil's  
23 marketing materials, there's not that much difference.  
24 Safety should be the single most important priority  
25 before the benefit of the disease because these are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 once again when you go home with the drug. The FDA's  
2 job is to protect the public once the drug is on the  
3 market.

4 I am sure over the next couple days as  
5 I've heard at other FDA hearings that I've attended  
6 you'll hear from various groups that say that these  
7 warnings and communications actually scare patients  
8 from seeking treatment. They claim that the data  
9 affect the suicide risks and have actually gone up  
10 since communicating the link of antidepressants and  
11 suicide. Just be cautious when you hear that.

12 I don't think the warnings scare people  
13 from getting treatment. I think it should make people  
14 think twice before ingesting as many of these drugs  
15 are over-prescribed in the first place. In Woody's  
16 case, through drug company and its advocacy  
17 organization promotion and marketing, he was actually  
18 brought into the system where they claim it would  
19 discourage people to be in. Well, I can guarantee we  
20 would liked to have had this information to be just  
21 closely monitored for the suicidality risk when Woody  
22 sat on our kitchen floor one week before he died with  
23 a vice around his head saying "Help me, Kim. Help me.  
24 I don't know what's happening. It's like my head's  
25 outside my body looking in."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Never once, did we question. We should  
2 have had the opportunity to know that this might have  
3 been drug induced. Instead, we sat there with no  
4 information and was told that it would take four to  
5 six weeks from the doctor for the medicine to kick in  
6 and to give it time.

7                   We live in the day where information is  
8 instantaneous. Look at the internet. Information is  
9 available for everything at our fingertips. Access to  
10 this sort of safety information should be no  
11 different. In the advertising business, we are  
12 immediately able to get information out about our  
13 clients' products and services as soon as news hits.  
14 The drug companies can. The FDA should be no  
15 different.

16                   The FDA needs to be able to get  
17 information out to the public immediately even if  
18 there's just cause for concern but nothing has been  
19 officially determined. This may take several years or  
20 in the case of antidepressants could take several  
21 months, but in antidepressants, it was several years  
22 before the first black box warning was ever issued  
23 despite sufficient evidence from the first FDA public  
24 hearing in 1991. How many people would have liked to  
25 have had this information. I know we would have.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Ideally, samples, because samples are  
2 handed out by the doctor first before the patient  
3 fills the prescription, the doctor's office should be  
4 the one that provide this guide to the patient. Maybe  
5 it's made mandatory that a patient or their caregiver  
6 signs for the med guide before getting samples.

7           This isn't a novel concept in other  
8 businesses. People sign things every day about risk  
9 tolerance. Look at the mutual fund and investment  
10 industry. You know the risks and sign stating that  
11 you've been told the risks. Everyone involved. Most  
12 importantly, the consumer is aware of the risks and it  
13 not just benefits the drug companies, but it benefits  
14 everybody.

15           The second touch point of communication to  
16 the consumer is the pharmacist. The pharmacist needs  
17 to make med guides available when prescriptions are  
18 picked up. It should be a hard copy, plus maybe the  
19 prescription label itself on the bottle has a line of  
20 copy that says there is a serious, potential risk and  
21 that it's more than just the common side effects and  
22 maybe it includes a website address that links to the  
23 FDA's page on med guides. This way regardless of the  
24 argument of whether the FDA delivered the med guides  
25 to the pharmacy or the pharmacy has enough physical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 space to store all the med guides, the consumer  
2 doesn't pay the price for the lack of communication.  
3 It's called out in plain English to go and look for  
4 it.

5 In conclusion, I'd like to just reiterate  
6 how important communication is to the drug safety  
7 process and med guides are just one of the very  
8 important tools in communicating risks, what the  
9 science in plain language that the consumer can  
10 understand. An informed consumer is your best  
11 consumer. You have the ability to give people like  
12 Woody and I the chance. It's too late for our  
13 family, but I plead for you to think outside the box  
14 and make med guides work for the patient. Thank you.

15 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your  
16 comments. We have a couple moments. Are there any  
17 questions or comments from members of the panel for  
18 Ms. Witczak. If not, then we'll move onto the next  
19 speaker. The next speaker is Mrs. Vera Hassner Sharav  
20 from the Alliance for Human Research Protection.

21 MRS. SHARAV: I'd like to just tell you  
22 that the Alliance for Human Research Protection  
23 empowers consumers with information they need to  
24 protect against exploitation by the health care  
25 industry and its paid promoters. These include

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 providers, government agencies and so-called  
2 advocates.

3 FDA regulatory mission is protecting the  
4 public health by assuring safety and efficacy of  
5 approved drugs. Now systematic reviews are the  
6 building blocks underlying evidence based practice.  
7 They focus attention on the strengths and limits on  
8 evidence from research studies about the effectiveness  
9 and safety of clinical intervention.

10 FDA is the only authorized agency with  
11 access to unpublished clinical trial results. Indeed,  
12 FDA's mission is to help the public get the accurate  
13 science-based information they need to use medicines  
14 and food to improve their health. Yet, a common  
15 thread to all drugs scandals including Rezulin, the  
16 antidepressants, Neurontin, Ketek, Vioxx, Zyprexa,  
17 Avandia is misrepresentation of treatment efficacy and  
18 failure to disclose life-threatening risks. Companies  
19 that concealed vital safety information from  
20 physicians and the public did so under the nose of the  
21 FDA officials who failed to use the agency's  
22 considerable authority to enforce the Food, Drug and  
23 Cosmetics Act.

24 In 1990, FDA Safety Officer, Dr. Graham,  
25 reported the data showed higher percentages of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suicidality among Prozac patients than others and  
2 there was large scale under-reporting of suicide  
3 evens. But FDA administrators trivialized the suicide  
4 risk, calling it a public relations problem. Indeed,  
5 FDA administrators including those present here today  
6 have repeatedly overruled safety officers'  
7 recommendations, denied the evidence and the drug-  
8 related casualties. Vioxx deaths were deemed not real  
9 deaths.

10 In 1986 and 2003, NASA officials overruled  
11 their safety engineers and sent the Challenger and  
12 Columbia, each carrying seven astronauts to their  
13 death. After these disasters, NASA underwent  
14 structural changes in its organizational culture and  
15 NASA managers acknowledged publicly that they were  
16 responsible. "We dropped the torch through our  
17 complacency, our arrogance, self-assurance and sheer  
18 stupidity. It is time to adjust our thinking."

19 But FDA CDER officials continue to  
20 demonstrate a diluted sense of infallibility. In  
21 2006, Dr. Laughren interpreted a documented doubling  
22 suicide risk, 2.30 relative risk for adults under 25  
23 and 2.29 relative risk for ages 45 to 54, as no  
24 treatment effect on suicidality.

25 In 1996, Dr. Paul Leber articulated safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and efficacy standards. An FDA determination that a  
2 drug is safe for use is not a finding of fact but an  
3 opinion. Risks have not been reliably assessed. Too  
4 few patients are exposed to capture drug-induced  
5 phenomena. In other words, increased rates of  
6 clinical adverse events are deemed potential safety  
7 signals in need of further follow-up but unlikely to  
8 ever happen.

9 FDA seal "Proven Effective" refers only to  
10 a statistical association of a surrogate point of  
11 uncertain clinical benefit. Now Dr. Leber  
12 acknowledged that the risks associated with the use of  
13 a drug at the time of approval are invariably fewer  
14 than its actual risks because FDA safety standards  
15 fail to detect rare but severe risks.

16 This is a partial list of FDA approved  
17 legal drugs. Under its truncated safety efficacy  
18 standards, the approval of toxic drugs were advertised  
19 to consumers as proven safe and effect. These drugs  
20 undermine the mental and physical health of the  
21 American people. Now of note is that the percentage  
22 of drugs that were pulled from the market after PDUFA  
23 when the Agency came under industry control in 1992  
24 increased from 1.56 percent between `89 and `91 to  
25 5.34 percent between `97 and 2000. Now how many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 catastrophic drug disasters will it take before FDA  
2 undergoes meaningful structural changes such as those  
3 recommended by the Institute of Medicine?

4           Zyprexa efficacy is only based on proof in  
5 principle.       FDA's approval of the atypical  
6 antipsychotic drugs is merely the latest debacle that  
7 deserves investigation.   The clinical efficacy of  
8 these drugs was and remains unsupported by scientific  
9 evidence while their hazards are clinically  
10 devastating.   FDA approved Zyprexa despite Eli Lilly's  
11 inappropriate trials that failed to demonstrate  
12 efficacy.   When the drug was aggressively promoted  
13 with false claims and unproven off-label uses, FDA  
14 failed to take action.   Even after FDA officers found  
15 an alarming number of patients on Zyprexa contracted  
16 diabetes, CDER officials waited more than 2.5 years  
17 before issuing warnings.

18           Zyprexa's hazards and illegitimate  
19 promotion for off-label uses are documented in secret  
20 company documents.   The content was disclosed in a  
21 series of front page articles in the *New York Times*.  
22 Prominent psychiatrists now acknowledge that their  
23 perception of antipsychotics' effectiveness was false,  
24 a result of marketing hype in the absence of empirical  
25 information.   Now even after the black box warnings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about deaths were added, FDA required no med guides  
2 for antipsychotics and they still don't have them.

3 Did you sacrifice American lives to  
4 protect the profit margins of industry? In fact, does  
5 the FDA have a policy for providing vital drug safety  
6 information to consumers? If not, AHRP urges the FDA  
7 to immediately adopt a policy requiring all drugs that  
8 carry bold and/or black box warnings to be dispensed  
9 only when accompanied by a med guide. Med guide  
10 information should include a description of all the  
11 risks in plain English. Outcomes of all clinical  
12 trials including unpublished negative trials should be  
13 disclosed in med guides.

14 Now two major government studies, the  
15 CATIE and AHRQ, that's Agency for Health Care Research  
16 Quality, confirmed that antipsychotics failed to  
17 demonstrate any improvement over the old neuroleptics  
18 and that the adverse effect outcomes are staggering in  
19 their magnitude and extent. Risperdal, Zyprexa,  
20 Seroquel, Abilify are being used as chemical  
21 restraints in children and the very elderly, not as  
22 medicine.

23 The next several slides focus on  
24 Risperdal's adverse effects on children. The data  
25 comes from two eight week studies in children with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 autism. The first in the *New England Journal* in 2002  
2 includes only adverse effects five percent and over.  
3 Notice the staggering portion of children who suffered  
4 adverse events when exposed to Risperdal for only  
5 eight weeks compared to placebo. Now dyskinesia,  
6 tremor, muscle rigidity and EPS are symptoms of  
7 neurological brain damage. Weight gain, tachycardia,  
8 respiratory infection, flu-like symptoms, these signal  
9 a potential development for life-threatening chronic  
10 disease. The other study from 2004 again confirms  
11 that the major effect of the drug is somnolence, 72.5  
12 percent of the children. The secondary hazardous  
13 effects are neurological, respiratory, cardiovascular  
14 and hormonal.

15           Neither the lack of evidence for  
16 therapeutic effectiveness nor indisputable evidence of  
17 its debilitating, life-shortening effects deterred FDA  
18 CDER officials. These officials engaged in a secret  
19 science review. There was no disclosure of the data  
20 for independent evaluation, no advisory committee, no  
21 public hearing.

22           The latest revised Risperdal label  
23 confirms that during an eight week period, a very high  
24 incidence of the most serious adverse effects occurred  
25 in children exposed to Risperdal. A sizable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proportion of children exposed to Risperdal, but not  
2 those on placebo showed signs of neurological brain  
3 damage. Just look at the numbers yourself. I'm sorry  
4 that you can't really see it. I can show it to you.

5 Now since marketing, adverse events  
6 reports include cerebrovascular accident, diabetes,  
7 hyperglycemia, mania, Parkinsons, pulmonary embolism,  
8 sudden death. By granted FDA's seal of approval for  
9 Risperdal use in children despite the evidence of the  
10 drug triggering multiple life-shortening chronic  
11 diseases, you have corrupted the meaning of safe and  
12 effect.

13 Deceptive marketing catapulted these drugs  
14 to blockbuster status, causing irreparable harm to  
15 tens of thousands of consumers. U.S. attorneys and  
16 state attorneys general in more than 26 states are  
17 investigating the makers of antipsychotics for illegal  
18 marketing practices that undermine public health and  
19 deplete public budgets.

20 The AHRQ review found that data about  
21 efficacy for bipolar depression are sparse and  
22 conflicting. In fact, they found that all the off-  
23 label uses except for OCD did not match out, did not  
24 justify the use of these drugs. Yet FDA approved  
25 Seroquel for the treatment of bipolar depression.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Especially alarming is the current surge  
2 in administrative approvals for expanded use of  
3 antipsychotics for children with no clinical  
4 justification. Bristol Myers announced that FDA  
5 granted priority review for its application to market  
6 Abilify for teenagers. Eli Lilly announced that it  
7 received conditional approval to market Zyprexa for  
8 adolescents. Johnson & Johnson's application to sell  
9 Risperdal to teens is pending.

10           Now Abilify was granted priority review on  
11 a basis of a single six week study in 302 children.  
12 The principal author, Dr. Robert Findling, has  
13 considered financial ties to all the major drug  
14 industries including Bristol Myers. He receives  
15 research grants, consultant fees and speaker fees.  
16 His study is therefore biased.

17           By approving expanded use for  
18 antipsychotics without empirical basis of benefit  
19 treatment and indisputable evidence of irreversible  
20 harm, you are contributing to a false perception that  
21 these toxic drugs are safe and effective. Faulty  
22 decisions such as this have resulted in drug-induced  
23 preventable diseases and deaths affecting hundreds of  
24 thousands of consumers. Those responsible should not  
25 continue to hold the reins of power.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your  
2 comments. Do you have any questions, Members of the  
3 Panel? Thank you very much. Our next speaker is Mrs.  
4 Ellen Liversidge, again from the Alliance for Human  
5 Research Protection.

6 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: Good afternoon. My name  
7 is Ellen Liversidge from the Alliance for Human  
8 Research Protection.

9 Before I give my testimony, I would like  
10 to say just a few words about my son, Rob, who died of  
11 profound hyperglycemia from the drug, Zyprexa, in  
12 October 2002 at the age of 39. He had been on the  
13 drug for two years, having been convinced by a  
14 Medicaid psychiatrist that it would be better than  
15 lithium which he had been on successfully for 12  
16 years.

17 Rob was always gentle, brilliant and  
18 funny. He was tops in his class, went to a Quaker  
19 high school and scored 1500 on his college boards. He  
20 had a beautiful girlfriend, was an excellent writer  
21 and aced advanced placement music theory being the  
22 only student to take the course. He played excellent  
23 classical and improvisational jazz piano.

24 He attended Cornell, but he started to  
25 waiver after getting there. Though he instantly made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 friends, he was having trouble getting up in the  
2 morning. Though he searched high and low for  
3 counseling or help on and off campus, he never found  
4 any. So he ended up coming back home for a year.

5           Upon his second return to Cornell, he  
6 showed the same problems and leaving at midterm, he  
7 headed out West. In retrospect, I realize he was  
8 manic, becoming psychotic. He became psychotic in  
9 California and was thrown into a hospital. We brought  
10 him back east with an attendant. I put him into what I  
11 thought was the best hospital in Philadelphia which  
12 turned out to be a mistake as he was misdiagnosed and  
13 mis-medicated for three years as schizophrenic.  
14 Finally, he was moved to a good hospital, went back to  
15 college in Philadelphia, went on lithium and he had a  
16 good stretch for nine years, returning to Cornell for  
17 his masters in city and regional planning.

18           After getting out and working for a year  
19 at the EPA, his life started to get a bit rocky and he  
20 ran out of money. Unfortunately, he had to sign up  
21 for Medicaid. Previously, he had always had competent  
22 care except for the first three years.

23           We were not, however, on the alert for  
24 this new drug which the doctor encouraged Rob to take.  
25 He was not doing that well on it, but it was painted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as he needed it and he couldn't go back to lithium.  
2 Had he done, so he would be alive today. This was an  
3 FDA approved drug with no risk/benefit information at  
4 all.

5 His death has hurt our family in many  
6 ways, but one thing it has done. It has made me  
7 determined to improve drug safety for the hundred  
8 thousand people who are currently dying of  
9 prescription drugs every year in this country. I will  
10 honor my son's memory, the memory of a wonderful  
11 person, and will continue to fight for justice. One  
12 of the key places to fight for justice is right here  
13 at the FDA. You are our last line of defense and you  
14 failed and I see you as continuing to fail today.

15 I have just received a publication that  
16 Kim mentioned called *ParentMedGuide.org* which mimics  
17 the title of the FDA med guides but which carries a  
18 basic message. This document came out right after the  
19 SSRI black box and the basic message is SSRI's are  
20 good.

21 Of the 14 parent med guide endorsers, four  
22 are speaking today or tomorrow. All four groups take  
23 money from the pharmaceutical industry. Speaking  
24 after me is the group called Mental Health America and  
25 they are one of the organizations that are supported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by PhRMA. Tomorrow's final panel includes the  
2 American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry,  
3 The American Psychiatric Association and CHADD for  
4 Attention Deficit. All are supported by the industry.

5 I'm sure you can guess what the party line will be.  
6 Don't scare parents with warnings. Their children  
7 need these drugs. Ladies and gentlemen, I would have  
8 given my life for a warning to have saved my son.

9 And now to go on to the med guide that I  
10 wrote -- I thank you for the opportunity to speak  
11 about the med guide system. However, when I sat down  
12 to read over the material, I discovered there was no  
13 Zyprexa or a typical med guide. None at all. These  
14 are drugs, all of which have two black box warnings.

15 So with nothing else to do, I searched  
16 through the FDA website to see what was given to  
17 consumers at that location. Lo and behold, the  
18 warning that I had fought so hard for and that the FDA  
19 had required finally of Lilly and the other makers to  
20 put on their product as a black box warning in early  
21 2004 had been watered down. It was not noted as a  
22 black box warning and it was not the first one on the  
23 list. The first one on the list had to do with  
24 dementia. The second one had to do with neuroleptic  
25 malignant syndromes, something that does not have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 black box warning. The third down was tardive  
2 dyskinesia, again does not have a black box warning  
3 and there at the end, number four, said diabetes, high  
4 blood sugar and diabetes, whereas the initial  
5 requirement of the pharmaceuticals that made for  
6 atypical were diabetes, hyperglycemia and death.

7 Why was this wording changed and whose  
8 decision was that? It was mentioned that people  
9 should get frequent blood glucose monitoring and that  
10 was a plus. But that was it. Following this fourth  
11 statement, there were several other risks listed in no  
12 particular order.

13 Thus, the current document on the FDA  
14 website about Zyprexa for patient information and  
15 presumably about the other atypicals is basically  
16 useless to a consumer. There is no mention, for  
17 example, that the CATIE study found Zyprexa to have  
18 the most lethal side effects. Isn't that something  
19 that a patient should probably know? There was no  
20 mention that use for bipolar disorder should be brief  
21 and should be for meaning. My son was on this drug  
22 for two years. He was not on it briefly until he fell  
23 into a coma and died. This document would not have  
24 been helpful to me.

25 There was no warning guide at all when he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was taking this medication, no warning from the doctor  
2 and quite frankly, in terms of consumer information, I  
3 can see little progress if this document represents  
4 what the FDA is sharing with families. There was no  
5 mention of hyperglycemia. It might have helped my  
6 son. He might have lived if we had known what  
7 hyperglycemia was. But it's not even written down.

8 I went back to ask myself why there would  
9 be no FDA med guide in 2007, all these years later  
10 for Zyprexa and that's when I came up with the title  
11 of this testimony, "Too Little Too Late."

12 Back in 2001 before my son was killed, the  
13 FDA got together with its equivalent agencies around  
14 the world. I don't know if it was a teleconference or  
15 what, but I read about it and one of the things they  
16 agreed to do was cooperate on drug safety. Well, as  
17 you might guess, this didn't happen. In the spring of  
18 2002, both Japan and the U.K. required Lilly to put a  
19 warning on Zyprexa. So it wasn't as if the FDA didn't  
20 already know about this. At the end of 2001, Dr.  
21 Doraiswamy from Duke and an FDA researcher reviewed  
22 the Med Watch data and they found over 200 cases of  
23 diabetes and 23 deaths. Yet nothing was done.  
24 Nothing.

25 I finally found the answers to what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened to my son since the doctors in the ICU had no  
2 idea on the Public Citizen website, not on the FDA  
3 website. If the FDA had followed its stated  
4 intentions of working with other countries, maybe my  
5 son might have survived. I found out about Med Watch,  
6 filled it out diligently since I figured the doctor  
7 wouldn't and I never heard a word back from Med Watch,  
8 another shock. I expected a phone call, a survey,  
9 consolation. I didn't know.

10 In the March of 2003 "Desperate to Save  
11 Others," seeing nothing else happening, I contacted  
12 the *Baltimore Sun* and asked them to do a story about  
13 this drug. As I was helping Tim, I also worked with  
14 Geeta Anand at the *Wall Street Journal* who did another  
15 large front page article on Zyprexa. All the FDA  
16 would say in this and subsequent stories was that they  
17 were looking into things with Zyprexa and maybe the  
18 other atypicals. It was clear to me that the FDA did  
19 not want to single out Zyprexa even though its lethal  
20 effects were the most blatant.

21 Finally, late in the year 2003, the agency  
22 required all makers of atypicals to place the same  
23 warning on their product, no differentiation as to  
24 which one was the most dangerous. I heard at the time  
25 that Lilly was very relieved not to have been singled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out, but meanwhile, they had gone ahead with their  
2 dementia campaign that I read about in the *New York*  
3 *Times*, afraid that their sales of Zyprexa would go  
4 down otherwise.

5 Since the warning not to use the atypicals  
6 for dementia which came out in 2005, the FDA has done  
7 nothing about this class of drugs. There has been no  
8 word about the Zyprexa's twenty-eight thousand  
9 plaintiff cases for diabetes, death and other chronic  
10 problems, nothing about the documents from Lilly that  
11 were revealed and have been subpoenaed by both the  
12 House and the Senate. Nothing.

13 And now we come to today, the day I had  
14 hoped to comment on the Zyprexa med guide, a document  
15 which does not exist. Do you think I am surprised by  
16 this after what I have observed over all these years,  
17 after hoping that the FDA would ban off-label use of  
18 these drugs particularly for children, finding out  
19 that the atypical makers are now going to try to give  
20 these drugs to adolescents? So I can only pray that  
21 the Waxman-Markey bill will be strong and will require  
22 the FDA to do what its job is supposed to be.

23 Before I take my marbles and go home, let  
24 me make a few general remarks about the med guides  
25 since I didn't have a particular one to talk about. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewed a few of them, found them to be mainly  
2 verbose and confusing. The real dangers are often  
3 varied and in the middle of the text. There's  
4 extraneous text. Obviously, not all drugs with black  
5 box warning have a med guide. The risks that are  
6 black box warnings should be so noted and in order  
7 from greatest risk to least risk.

8 Words like hyperglycemia should be explain  
9 just like acathisia. In a better word, if we had  
10 known what hyperglycemia was, my son would probably be  
11 alive. I looked at the SSRI, the antidepressant med  
12 guide, and you have on there MAO inhibitors?  
13 Tricyclics? I thought it was supposed to be about the  
14 SSRIs. What would be the reason for that? Is it to  
15 confuse or to spread the blame to other less relevant  
16 drugs?

17 The med guide should be written by  
18 professional writers who will deliberate reading  
19 levels, second language learners, similar format and  
20 length. A five or six page document with some of  
21 these are maybe inappropriately long given the purpose  
22 of the med guides. The most serious and dangerous  
23 effects should be listed first.

24 I don't know the breakdown of death by  
25 dementia versus death from profound hyperglycemia for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Zyprexa, but there's no explanation or reason that the  
2 diabetes, hyperglycemia and death warnings should be  
3 diluted and placed lower on the list. If there is a  
4 reason, the overused word "transparency" should come  
5 into play. It should be explained that the dangers  
6 are listed in order, most dangerous down to least  
7 dangerous.

8 If the med guides are to be effective, no  
9 matter whether they are delivered by computer, paper  
10 or both, perhaps the bottle should have a small but  
11 prominently colored and shaped symbol to alert the  
12 customer that the drug has a particularly serious  
13 risk. As it stands now, this is not the case. The  
14 use of graphics to break up the text which was  
15 mentioned earlier as well as to inform a lower level  
16 reader should be considered. I thought, ironically,  
17 that maybe a skull and cross bones or a snake as in  
18 snake oil might be one of the symbols, but knowingly  
19 that this would not meet with approval, the use of  
20 effective graphics might be carefully thought through.

21 Even a series of symbols denoting a level of risk  
22 might be helpful.

23 Although this is off topic to some degree,  
24 I urge the FDA once again to please review carefully  
25 the material that is on its website. I have to tell

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you that it took me five minutes to find a Zyprexa  
2 patient information sheet. Hopefully, the FDA and its  
3 new advisory committee should engage a firm or an  
4 individual to organize the material in a better way.

5 Finally, I suggest that the med guides  
6 appear to be tainted by politics. What is the point  
7 of drug safety if it is not to save lives but rather  
8 to save sales? I would like to recommend that an  
9 outside agency be the entity to develop politics-free  
10 med guides and I hope to see a med guide for Zyprexa  
11 in the very near future. You have known of the risks  
12 of Zyprexa since 1991 at least. I submit that six  
13 years is long enough.

14 I would ask the FDA what could possibly be  
15 preventing this drug and the other atypicals from  
16 being on a med guide. I would ask why the FDA would  
17 not single out Zyprexa as the most dangerous in its  
18 class. If the purpose of med guides is truly to warn  
19 and to protect the public health, then we should do  
20 it. Because if the purpose is to look like something  
21 is being done but it really is not, the FDA should  
22 spend its money on a more worthy cause.

23 Both the CATIE study and the American  
24 Diabetes Association clearly stated that the risk is  
25 the highest with Zyprexa. How could the FDA not state

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this clearly and how could the FDA not have acted on  
2 this drug knowing its dangers for at least six years?

3 How many other drugs are hiding in the bushes known  
4 to be dangerous but due to politics not recognized as  
5 such by the FDA due to political situations and  
6 considerations? As I see it, in the FDA, the watch  
7 word unfortunately is too little too late. Thank you.

8 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your  
9 comments. Are there any questions, members of the  
10 panel? Seeing no questions, let's move onto the next  
11 speaker please, Ms. Diane Dorlester from Mental Health  
12 America.

13 MS. DORLESTER: Hi. Good afternoon. My  
14 name is Diane Dorlester and I do work for Mental  
15 Health America. I'm here today, however, to share my  
16 personal story with you because I think it may be a  
17 surprise to the panelists that have gone before me  
18 that I overwhelmingly agree with the majority of the  
19 recommendations they have given you today. I and  
20 Mental Health America are equally concerned about the  
21 life-threatening risks of not giving complete and  
22 appropriate information to consumers.

23 I want to tell you about my story and how  
24 antidepressant medications saved my life and the  
25 outcome may have been different had I been given

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 information out of context. About ten years ago for  
2 no apparent reason, I spiraled into a depression. My  
3 life was going very well at the time. I'd achieved  
4 great personal success, socially, family. Everything  
5 in my life was going just great.

6 And for no reason, began over a course of  
7 months to feel increasingly depressed and also suffer  
8 a number of other symptoms like sleeplessness, like  
9 loss of appetite. I went to see a psychiatrist. I  
10 was also seeing a counselor and they had urged me to  
11 consider taking antidepressant medications to help  
12 alleviate some of these symptoms as one part of my  
13 course of treatment, and I resisted that. I resisted  
14 that for about a year and a part of why I resisted  
15 that was because of the stigma associated with taking  
16 antidepressant medications. I felt that it was almost  
17 weakness or a personal failing on my own part if I had  
18 to resort to taking medications.

19 Eventually and fortunately, my doctor was  
20 able to persuade me to, while it was my choice, begin  
21 taking a course of SSRIs and for about a year, it  
22 helped. I was feeling a little better. But then at  
23 about a year, my depression spiraled and became much,  
24 much worse. I was not able to function. I had to  
25 take an extended leave of absence from my job. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent days on end not able to get out of bed. I  
2 couldn't eat. I dropped down to 92 pounds. I woke up  
3 most days with just a gut-wrenching pain that the only  
4 other time in my life I have felt that level of pain  
5 was when I had personally lost a loved one and many,  
6 many days that pain never went away. It was with me  
7 all day long.

8 My doctor was trying to persuade me, give  
9 me options, to switch to a different SSRI. He  
10 explained that it's hard to tell ahead of time what  
11 drugs might be most effective with what people and  
12 that we did have other treatment options with  
13 different medications and despite how devastated I  
14 felt and how unfunctional I was in just about every  
15 aspect of my life at that time, I was terrified that  
16 switching medications might, in fact, make me worse.

17 And, in fact, during that time, I spent  
18 many days if I got out of bed in the car in the garage  
19 with the car running, turning the engine off and on.  
20 I did not want to die, but I knew I could not continue  
21 living the way I was living and I was terrified of  
22 what might happen despite the fact that I didn't think  
23 I could get any lower, but what might happen if I  
24 changed medications.

25 Well, eventually, I did agree to try a new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SSRI and about three weeks later, I literally woke up  
2 one day and felt that a light switch had been switched  
3 on and I was alive again. It wasn't that my symptoms  
4 were completely gone. I continue to take medications  
5 today and at times I do have some symptoms or  
6 setbacks. But I've learned how to look for early  
7 warning signs and how to with my doctor in a  
8 consultative role decide what at any given time an  
9 appropriate level of medication might be for me.

10 And as well, my medications do have side  
11 effects and at times when for a prolonged period of  
12 time I'm feeling well and doing well, I talk to my  
13 doctor and let him know with his blessing that I want  
14 to lower my dosage because I do want to minimize some  
15 of these side effects. So we do that and I monitor  
16 for awhile and I'm in frequent consultation with him  
17 to see how things are going and sometimes they stay at  
18 very low doses for periods of time and sometimes they  
19 don't.

20 I think you have a real opportunity today  
21 to craft the medication guide program in way that  
22 provides balanced information so that those who need  
23 to be aware as well as everybody should be aware of  
24 potential side effects. That the other side of these  
25 medications can be lifesaving is equally important. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think when you communicate the risks and especially  
2 the life-threatening risks that there's a way to do  
3 it, that also makes suggestions about ways to mitigate  
4 those risks, early warning signs to detect those  
5 risks.

6           You know, there are 19 million people in  
7 this country with depression and at any one time, half  
8 of them do not seek treatment at all of any kind. We  
9 know that there are 30,000 suicides a year, which  
10 exceeds the homicide rate in this country by well over  
11 50 percent. You have a responsibility to do  
12 everything you can to save every life through the  
13 communication that you put out, through the resources  
14 that you have. But I would be very concerned, if in  
15 an effort to address the very understandable concerns  
16 that the other panelists have about warning signs and  
17 risks, that it was done in a way that dissuaded other  
18 people from taking these medications.

19           It is something that is very difficult to  
20 make a choice to do. Again, in my case, I was even  
21 irrationally so, but terrified of what would happen if  
22 I changed medications and, had I had one additional  
23 piece of information or something that in my mind was  
24 another reason not to make that lifesaving switch,  
25 there's no doubt in my mind that within weeks I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have left the car running.

2 Now, I want to acknowledge that I support  
3 a lot of what you've heard today. I think the ideas  
4 that Ms. Witczak had put forward about doing focus  
5 groups with consumers to find out effective ways to  
6 balance is excellent. I think there have been a lot  
7 of other good suggestions that you should really take  
8 to heart. But again, I urge you to do that in a way  
9 that gives all people who may benefit as well as those  
10 who may not the accurate information, the science-  
11 based information, that they need.

12 I do also, in closing, want to thank you  
13 for letting me speak to you today. I do feel it's  
14 necessary to offer a point of clarification that my  
15 role at Mental Health America, my being here today  
16 and, in fact, all of the work I do on a daily basis  
17 working with consumers of mental health services is in  
18 no way funded by pharmaceutical money. My entire  
19 department, my entire program, is not at all funded by  
20 that money. So I am here speaking again on my behalf,  
21 on the behalf of the 19 million others who may benefit  
22 from antidepressants and I urge you to consider that  
23 in making any decisions. Thank you very much.

24 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your comments.  
25 Any questions from members of the panel? Seeing no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions, we'll move onto the final panelists in this  
2 session, Dr. Anthony Ng, also from the Mental Health  
3 America.

4 DR. NG: Good afternoon. My name is  
5 Anthony Ng. I'm a psychiatrist practicing in  
6 Washington, D.C. and a board member of Mental Health  
7 America, the national mental health consumer  
8 organization for which I am speaking on behalf of  
9 today. I first want to express my appreciation for  
10 being given the opportunity to present here today and  
11 also to hear the important testimonies of the other  
12 speakers.

13 Mental Health America, formerly known as  
14 the National Mental Health Association, is the  
15 country's leading nonprofit dedicated to helping all  
16 people live mentally healthier lives. With more than  
17 320 affiliates nationwide, we represent a growing  
18 movement of Americans who promote mental wellness for  
19 the health and well-being of the entire nation. The  
20 century old organization is committed to supporting  
21 the development of a healthcare system that is based  
22 on being responsive to consumer values, the latest  
23 research and clinician expertise.

24 Mental Health America commends the Food  
25 and Drug Administration for its efforts to ensure the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety of medications and we feel the FDA Medication  
2 Guide Program offers the agency considerable  
3 opportunities to educate consumers on potential risks  
4 of medications. We also believe that the medication  
5 guides should be used as a tool to support the  
6 decision making partnership between the consumer and  
7 the provider.

8 In the field of mental health, scientific  
9 research demonstrate that treatment are highly  
10 individualized. Therefore, medication guides should  
11 encourage consumers to review the health history and  
12 treatment goals with the physician to weigh the risk  
13 and benefits of any medication choices. Consumer  
14 preferences on potential side effects and physician  
15 expertise are critical components of the decision  
16 making equation. While one individual may weigh the  
17 side effects and benefits of the medication with his  
18 or her provider and decide that it's an appropriate  
19 treatment option, another may find the side effects  
20 too risky given all the factors such as other health  
21 problems or the medications impact on day-to-day  
22 functioning.

23 We recognize the right of consumers to  
24 learn about side effects. We strongly encourage  
25 consumers and families to take an active role with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provider to inquire and discuss such issues. We  
2 encourage the development of tools for promoting the  
3 dialogue between patients and the physicians.

4 Consumers and physicians have a unique and  
5 essential perspective on treatment. The FDA must  
6 involve these key stakeholders in a meaningful way in  
7 the development of the medication guides. Indeed, all  
8 health care decision makers must be given a more  
9 meaningful inclusion of consumers. Such consumer  
10 engagement might include participation of focus groups  
11 as mentioned by the other speakers at the development  
12 stage of the medication guide. Ensuring consumer  
13 health literacy and numeracy is an important challenge  
14 to making guides more accessible and relevant to  
15 individuals. In addition, medication information must  
16 be put into the perspective to relative risk for the  
17 individual. Blanket warnings taken out of context  
18 could likely dissuade people from seeking or receiving  
19 treatment from which they could benefit.

20 It's important for the FDA to communicate  
21 both the risks and benefits of the medication.  
22 Warnings that fail to provide balanced information by  
23 focusing exclusively on risk could lead to consumer's  
24 discontinuation of treatment and to misinterpretation  
25 by the consumer which could subsequently lead to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 incomplete dialogues between consumers and providers.

2 It's important for the medication guides to include  
3 key questions or points that lead to dialogue and  
4 decision-making between consumer and family members  
5 and the physician. Actions related to risks and side  
6 effects, crafting treatment goals and developing  
7 prompts to help a consumer articulate what they  
8 experience and the mental and physical health may and  
9 can inform decisions about which treatment might work  
10 best.

11 When communicating information about  
12 drugs' risks, the FDA and/or other federal agencies  
13 must also offer suggestions on mitigating that risk.  
14 For example, just as the FDA shares information about  
15 treatments' potential risks, it must promote treatment  
16 of wellness through educating Americans about the  
17 health problems, the benefits available from  
18 treatments and the risks associated with no treatment  
19 at all or it must work seamlessly with another federal  
20 agency to do so.

21 And finally, Mental Health America  
22 believes that the FDA has an obligation to monitor the  
23 impact of its actions on public health and access to  
24 care and to revisit specific decisions when, and if,  
25 warranted by subsequent data and research findings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, the data that was released by the Centers  
2 for Disease Control and Prevention concluded that  
3 there was an increase in the suicide by 18 percent  
4 from 2003 to 2004 for individuals under age 20. We  
5 believe this increase coincides with regulatory action  
6 by the FDA that led to a black box warning on  
7 prescription packages cautioning the antidepressants  
8 could cause suicidal behavior in children. Other  
9 research links certain antidepressants with decreasing  
10 suicide rates. We must, therefore, wonder if the  
11 FDA's actions and the subsequent decrease in access to  
12 these antidepressants, in fact, have caused an  
13 increase in suicide.

14 It's for these reasons that we believe the  
15 FDA has an obligation to monitor the impact of the  
16 actions. We believe that if implemented these  
17 recommendations represent a significant step towards  
18 improving health outcomes, especially for the millions  
19 of Americans living with mental illness in our  
20 country.

21 Thank you again for this opportunity to  
22 present the views of Mental Health America.

23 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your  
24 comments. Do we have any questions from the members  
25 of the panel? Yes, Dr. Temple.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TEMPLE: Obviously, we've been  
2 somewhat concerned about the effect of the  
3 antidepressant warning. But I'm curious about what  
4 you think an appropriate remedy would be. The black  
5 box never says don't use the drugs. It says, "Watch  
6 out. Make sure you talk to the patient. Be aware  
7 that suicidality can occur early in treatment." It  
8 would be hard to say you don't want to tell people  
9 that and yet it's probably true that some physicians  
10 and patients are scared off by that. Do you have a  
11 remedy?

12 DR. NG: I'm glad you actually brought  
13 that as an example because actually I had a patient  
14 come to me the other day for the same concern.  
15 Because again, I explained to them the risk of using a  
16 certain medication and because of even -- It was just  
17 a warning. It wasn't a contraindication. It was just  
18 a warning which another physician picked up and told  
19 the patient "Stop taking this medicine" and the  
20 patient got all scared and called me about it and  
21 said, "What should I do?"

22 First, I praised him for calling me first  
23 of all to discuss this because that's what's important  
24 because I wouldn't want to see him go four weeks and  
25 then come back. I think the important thing is really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to educate providers what is meant to have warnings.  
2 I think certainly FDA and other agencies have done  
3 education on that, but I think it's still not hitting  
4 a lot of the providers in terms of what those  
5 different labels mean whether a black box or  
6 contraindications or just moderate warnings or  
7 whatever it is. So certainly, that's an important  
8 piece.

9           Again, I think putting in a relative risk  
10 for individuals may help them in terms of identifying  
11 how risky the particular side effects could be. Often  
12 times, I may try to use analogies with my patients and  
13 families. If there's a risk that may be very low but  
14 it's still just given as a risk, I kind of give them  
15 the equation like as if you were riding a car which  
16 people could relate to there's a risk that you could  
17 get into car accidents so often. But then taking this  
18 medication does not have the same risk based on what  
19 we know. So that kind of stuff may help the patient  
20 understand what that risk is and they say, "Okay. So  
21 it's not as bad." Or they could say, "Hey I don't  
22 want to take that risk" and that's fine.

23           DR. SELIGMAN: Dr. Woo.

24           DR. WOO: Again, I'd like to thank all the  
25 panelists for the presentations and I think that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breadth of the concerns that are expressed represent  
2 some of the things that we have to deal with every  
3 day.

4 I do want to go to a point that Ms.  
5 Witczak had made about the role that medication guides  
6 play and perhaps either Dr. Ng or Ms. Dorlester could  
7 respond. The medication guides themselves are  
8 attached to the prescription that's given to the  
9 patient, so to the extent that it's information after  
10 a decision has been made to, at least, start or  
11 consider starting the medication. To what extent does  
12 that seem to represent a barrier to patients getting  
13 good information or good dialogue with their providers  
14 on the risks and benefits of taking the medications?

15 MS. DORLESTER: I'm sorry. Could you just  
16 clarify the risk? You're saying if -- Clarify your  
17 question please.

18 DR. WOO: Sure. What I heard was the  
19 concern expressed that information put out by the FDA  
20 or with FDA approval can be an hindrance to patients  
21 getting good care and having a good dialogue with  
22 their physicians on what treatment options are  
23 available. Ms. Witczak pointed out that the  
24 medication guides come after a decision has been made.

25 MS. DORLESTER: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOO: And to that extent, do they  
2 represent a barrier?

3 MS. DORLESTER: Yes. I think it's  
4 interesting and with all respect, the decision has  
5 been made at that point by the treating physician and  
6 by the consumer to go fill the prescription. The  
7 consumer still has a choice to make when they are at  
8 home reading risks and benefits.

9 I do think it could be a potential barrier  
10 for an individual that was similar to being in my  
11 situation or someone else who's maybe just still on  
12 the fence and when they left the doctor's office they  
13 felt that's what the doctor wants me to do. That's  
14 what I should just do and I'm going to go home and  
15 take this and then again, they may, in fact, read the  
16 pamphlet before taking the pill and if the information  
17 is only about risks, it is not put in context similar  
18 to what Dr. Ng was saying, a relative level of risk.  
19 I do think that could be a barrier.

20 Now I think some of the suggestions again  
21 you've heard today about putting risks in a relative  
22 order of the most severe or the most devastating  
23 outcome, those may well be good things to consider.  
24 But again, I think at any point it could, in fact,  
25 represent a hindrance. But it's an opportunity just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the patient to get more information to talk about  
2 with their family, with their doctor, to decide to  
3 begin taking or continue taking any medication.

4 DR. SELIGMAN: Do any of the other  
5 panelists wish to comment? Dr. Jenkins.

6 DR. JENKINS: This is in some ways a  
7 follow-up to what Dr. Woo was asking. We heard some  
8 recommendations earlier today that the medication  
9 guide should really be handed out to the physician,  
10 excuse me, handed out to the patient by the physician.

11 As Dr. Woo suggested, maybe handing it out by the  
12 pharmacy is not the right point. So I'm interested in  
13 any perspectives from those on the panel about whether  
14 that's the more appropriate local for communicating  
15 the information that's in the medication guide.

16 We do have some risk management programs  
17 in place for certain drugs, for example Accutane,  
18 where there's a lot of information that has to be  
19 conveyed by the physician at the time of writing the  
20 prescription or making the treatment decision. That's  
21 not the model that the medication guide was envisioned  
22 when it was created. But I'm interested in any  
23 feedback on is that a more appropriate point in the  
24 cycle where the information should be conveyed.

25 DR. SELIGMAN: Anyone?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MRS. SHARAV: Can I take a crack at it?

2 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Mrs. Sharav and then  
3 Ms. Witczak.

4 MRS. SHARAV: There is an issue. Now in  
5 an ideal world where the physician, in fact, sought  
6 the patient's best interest rather than as we read in  
7 today's *New York Times* that even oncologists are  
8 prescribing drugs not for the patient's interest but  
9 for their cash profits, we have to really take all of  
10 that into consideration as to what, in fact. How many  
11 patients really have the ideal relationship with a  
12 physician that they can trust?

13 What happens, that some of our people tell  
14 us, is that they need a distance sometimes from a  
15 doctor who is pushing something too hard. They need  
16 to think on their own and what the pharmacist is  
17 giving them, they're not going to ask all that many  
18 questions of pharmacists. They will then go back to  
19 the doctor and ask them once they are more educated.  
20 I think they're not in the greatest spot if the doctor  
21 is really aggressively pushing for something.

22 DR. SELIGMAN: Ms. Witczak, did you care  
23 to comment?

24 MS. WITCZAK: Sure. In my husband's case,  
25 he was given a sample pack, three-week sample pack, at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the doctor level in a brown paper bag with no  
2 information. So I actually believe that that's how a  
3 majority of these drugs especially coming from the GPs  
4 are being handed out. I think it should come from the  
5 doctors. I'm not even opposed to having somebody sign  
6 it. I'd rather. I don't mind signing something. I  
7 don't know what all the issues around that is.

8 Then I think as follow-up, it would be at  
9 the pharmacy whether it's something on there that says  
10 that there's a med guide or I know you'll probably  
11 hear from the other side saying we don't have physical  
12 room. But I think that's a second point. I think  
13 that would have been an opportunity from when Woody  
14 got his prescription that there would have been some  
15 information there. But I think the real point is  
16 people go home with these as samples and we can't  
17 forget about the GPs are a majority of how these  
18 people are getting the drugs.

19 DR. SELIGMAN: Dr. Ng.

20 DR. NG: I would agree also with the  
21 speaker that I think the doctors should have the  
22 access to medication guides partly because I think  
23 that one, if you shift that to the pharmacists there's  
24 a tendency over time that people may neglect to do  
25 that. I think this is a way to safeguard some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. Now certainly, I think pharmacists should  
2 reinforce that and then bring it back to the attention  
3 of the doctor to say "Hey, you didn't mention this.  
4 What happened" kind of thing like that.

5 I think the important question is also  
6 just before you even get to medication guide, I think  
7 doctors need to know is there medication involvement.

8 Is medication needed? I mean often times I think  
9 patients in the dialogue that happens where patients  
10 could have big expectations or visa versa with the  
11 doctor that the medication is a panacea to solve all  
12 your symptoms and it isn't and what I often tell  
13 patients is the fact that it's part of everything else  
14 that we're going to be doing for you including the  
15 psychosocial interventions and whatsoever. So the  
16 medication piece, it's up to you.

17 Now there are risks and go from there and  
18 then if the patient says, "You know what? It's  
19 bothering me so much. I need to have medicine," then  
20 you work with them about the next level, the different  
21 types available and get the guides.

22 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Ms. Liversidge.

23 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: I think Kim and I both  
24 mentioned just an idea knowing that the pharmacists  
25 are concerned about the clutter that they have of med

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guides sitting around, that the actual bottle have a  
2 symbol of some sort and a phone number, an 800 number,  
3 where the customer could make a contact. That would  
4 be another way that the information could be obtained  
5 by the consumer off the internet. Not everybody has  
6 an internet, but you could get some people that way.

7 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Dr. Jenkins.

8 DR. JENKINS: I'd like to follow up with  
9 one other question for Dr. Ng, if you could describe  
10 your experience. Are your patients actually  
11 receiving the medication guide when you prescribe  
12 antidepressants and they go to the pharmacy. Do you  
13 have any knowledge of how often your patients are  
14 actually getting the medication guide? And then also  
15 can you provide any experience of how they communicate  
16 back with you if they do get the medication guide?

17 DR. NG: Well, I work in two settings. I  
18 work in the psychiatric emergency room as well as a  
19 clinic. So it's like different settings and the  
20 relationship is a little bit different. With the  
21 clinic per se, those are patients often that I would  
22 encounter who are basically connected to the clinic  
23 somehow. So there's a relationship and therefore  
24 after I see them, I have time and I would actually  
25 present them with the information about the medication

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and sometimes a medication guide is used and sometimes  
2 it isn't probably just because we may not have access  
3 to it at the clinic. But we try and give them  
4 supplemental information from sources that we can  
5 identify that may provide that for them.

6 And then what I do is also recommend that  
7 they come back and have this periodic discussion with  
8 me, not just a one time thing. "You know, I'm going  
9 to see you next visit, be it a week, two weeks or  
10 whatever it is. Let's go over this." And every six  
11 months, I try to go over this again and then also when  
12 you have a dosing change and a medication change and  
13 also advise the therapist that this is happening and  
14 if that's the case, if there's a concern, because  
15 sometimes they may not tell me everything because of  
16 trust or comfortability issue and then they may go to  
17 the therapist and say, "Hey, Doc gave me this  
18 medicine. It seems to work but it's causing me to do  
19 this." Then I encourage them to let me know so I can  
20 quickly fix that or address it with a patient and  
21 that's usually how I try to resolve some of those  
22 issues and sometimes they just say, "I don't like it  
23 and it's not doing anything for me." We have to  
24 respect that and change it.

25 The other situation where I work is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency room where it's a lot tougher because my  
2 patients are often sicker. I mean, sometimes like if  
3 it's family members included, I can provide some sort  
4 of medication education. It may not be the medication  
5 guide per se, but medication education to family  
6 members or some patients who can appreciate and  
7 understand the risks and benefits of the medication.  
8 While others, it's because they are so acutely ill at  
9 the time, it may very hard to relate that information  
10 and all you can just encourage is that once they move  
11 onto different level care, they encourage that the  
12 doctors re-examen and ask them again, discuss these  
13 issues about risks and benefits.

14 So it's different for every patient. But  
15 I try to do my best at least if I can to educate them  
16 about the medication risks and benefits.

17 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Toni Piazza-Hepp.

18 DR. PIAZZA-HEPP: Yes. Some of the  
19 panelists expressed that our current medication guides  
20 may not be the most understandable or the most useful  
21 to them. Have you seen other sources of medication  
22 information that you actually find more useful that  
23 you would like us to look at?

24 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: Well, I've used material  
25 from *Public Citizen*, Best Pills/Worst Pills which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear. It may not be totally thorough as I might  
2 like, but it's also succinct and it's all in one  
3 place, alphabetical order.

4 DR. SELIGMAN: Others who wish to comment?

5 Yes.

6 MRS. SHARAV: I wanted to just a little  
7 bit underscore and maybe get your views. What's the  
8 purpose of the black box? How is the black box a  
9 warning? How is a drug that has a black box warning  
10 different from a drug that doesn't? I mean you must  
11 have criteria for deciding on a black box warning and  
12 I think that that criteria having seen some of the  
13 process, having gone through with you some of the  
14 process for quite a few years with the SSRIs at least,  
15 there's a great deal of resistance to having that kind  
16 of a warning. So then finally after all the evidence  
17 supports having black box warnings, why would you want  
18 to diffuse, cut down, the sharpness of the warning?  
19 These drugs are different from other medicines and  
20 particularly, particularly with those drugs such as  
21 the SSRIs and the antipsychotics where you really do  
22 not have evidence, scientific evidence of efficacy.

23 DR. SELIGMAN: I'm not sure I can tell you  
24 everything about why something does or doesn't get a  
25 black box, but it has to do with the nature of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing that you're warning people about, its  
2 seriousness. Usually it has to be something serious  
3 and we are particularly inclined to do it when there's  
4 something you can do about it. So that for the  
5 antidepressants -- By the way, it's not the SSRIs.  
6 The black box is about antidepressants more generally  
7 than that and we have data on a number of  
8 antidepressants that are not SSRIs and I think our  
9 bias is that it has to do with being an  
10 antidepressant.

11 But in any event, in that case, the  
12 particular focus of the black box was to remind people  
13 that the period after starting an antidepressant is a  
14 treacherous time. It's treacherous in the first place  
15 because those are people who have come to get an  
16 antidepressant for a reason and it's treacherous  
17 because the rate of suicidal thinking and behavior is  
18 approximately doubled, at least in children and  
19 adolescents and it turns out young adults. So that  
20 was what people needed to be told and the med guide  
21 has the same emphasis.

22 In no sense was this an intent. This  
23 isn't one of those ones where we particularly wanted  
24 to say, "Maybe you don't want to use it." That is  
25 something obviously that the physician and patient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to decided also. But this was about taking steps  
2 to keep something bad from happening and so that you  
3 could know about it.

4 DR. TEMPLE: I'm not sure what you mean by  
5 weakening the black box. We've recently altered the  
6 box to say that the risk applies to people who are  
7 older. But, in fact, the data show that people over  
8 24 don't have that increase in suicidality. A pretty  
9 good analysis. The same one, the same kind of  
10 analysis that we did for the younger people and we  
11 also added the thought that suicide happens in people  
12 who are depressed and you should know that.

13 And that's at least partly, it's not  
14 secret, because we're a little worried that people are  
15 being scared off more than they should. We didn't try  
16 to tell people that seriously depressed people  
17 shouldn't be treated. We tried to tell them that  
18 people should be watched. So there's a constant  
19 balance and I'm sure people will disagree or agree on  
20 the particular balance that we choose.

21 I should mention that the antipsychotics  
22 don't have a med guide. Maybe they could for certain  
23 purposes. But the first warning was that we wanted to  
24 tell people that when they're used in people who are  
25 demented for whom they're not indicated, there's a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of evidence that there's an increased mortality first  
2 with the atypicals and you probably know there's a  
3 recent report out of some Canadian databases that  
4 suggest the older ones do the same thing. So that's  
5 advice primarily to physicians. Whether a demented  
6 person could make use of a med guide could be debated,  
7 but that's directed at physicians which is why you  
8 have a warning but not a med guide. Short course.  
9 Sorry.

10 Yes. Ms. Dorlester.

11 MS. DORLESTER: Yes. I would like to  
12 respond to the question that was asked of the panel.  
13 I think it is something to gather all the resources  
14 you can to make sure that these materials are  
15 culturally and linguistically competent for all  
16 different populations who may need them that I don't  
17 have a specific recommendation for that, but I imagine  
18 some of your fellow government entities such as  
19 SAMHSA, they do that all the time with their  
20 publications. They may well be able to refer to some  
21 good sources for that.

22 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Dr. Ng.

23 DR. NG: I just want to comment on what  
24 Dr. Temple had mentioned. I think the other issue is  
25 not scaring patients and consumer families, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scaring off the doctors, too. I think that's what --  
2 And I guess that's the level of education which I  
3 think probably we need to do, you know, have a better  
4 understanding of the different warning criteria from  
5 FDA. But I think most of the doctors when you hear  
6 them say "Black box. I can't even discuss that with  
7 the patient because God knows what happens if  
8 something bad happens. That means I'm going to be  
9 sued." No. I mean medically, legally, that's another  
10 issue. But again, that's how they interpret the black  
11 box label and I think that's -- Like I said, we need a  
12 lot more education on the provider piece as well as  
13 the consumer piece what these labels actually mean.

14 MS. WITCZAK: I'd like to make a comment  
15 on the black box --

16 DR. SELIGMAN: Ms. Witczak.

17 MS. WITCZAK: -- when you're saying  
18 putting in that suicide is an inherent risk of  
19 depression. That seems to water down what the black  
20 box warning is supposed to be about which is something  
21 to be cautiously aware of. If that's part of it -- I  
22 mean, the black box warning, Woody, he got it for  
23 insomnia. He had no history of it. So to put that --  
24 It almost seems to like go -- It kind of conflicts and  
25 confuses the consumer and then putting that it might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the older people have a beneficial effect to deal  
2 with helping depression.

3           There are so many mixed messages in there  
4 and I think the whole idea of a black box warning is  
5 it's a serious enough risk that you have deemed  
6 serious enough that the public should be aware of it.

7           And in terms of doctors right now, my opinion is  
8 doctors are being educated by the drug companies who  
9 are definitely downplaying that risk. I mean, even  
10 looking at some of the med guides that they use your  
11 word "med guides" that these other associations put  
12 out, they even conflict with what you guys are saying.

13           So it's like no wonder why the consumer is  
14 out here going "What's real?" And I don't feel like -  
15 - You know, I found a lot of our information on the  
16 internet and that's the reality and that doesn't seem  
17 that should be and coming from other countries. We  
18 should be the ones leading it.

19           DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Dr. Woo.

20           DR. WOO: I have another question just for  
21 this panel as a whole in sort of contrast to what was  
22 said earlier, actually from the other panels. I  
23 actually heard an interest in having more information  
24 in the medication guides including clinical trials, a  
25 broader understanding of the risks and benefits and to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the extent, do you think that would actually make the  
2 message more difficult? Because what we heard earlier  
3 today was the concern that the messages are already  
4 not well understood.

5 MRS. SHARAV: No. I think that we ought  
6 to really have more respect for consumers. Consumers  
7 are a very large population. They include educated  
8 and less educated and people do generally want to know  
9 what does the science say and this is getting lost in  
10 a sense. This is one of my major criticisms of FDA's  
11 procedure is that a lot of the real science is really  
12 not there and it's not being conducted in a scientific  
13 way and the science evidence somehow gets buried.

14 Now, for example, when we take a study  
15 like the CATIE study, that's a thunderbolt. It  
16 completely shatters current practice in schizophrenia  
17 because these drugs were touted to be far safer, more  
18 effective. They were the end-all and be-all and they  
19 are the blockbusters. How is it that drugs that get  
20 approved for only schizophrenia and short-term  
21 bipolar? That's each one percent of the population.  
22 That's a small percent. How did they get to be  
23 blockbusters? \$10 billion sellers. It's because  
24 people are being prescribed those drugs who don't have  
25 schizophrenia and who don't have bipolar. There's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such a push because of the profit margin.

2 So the med guide needs to inform consumers  
3 who the drugs are really approved for. Remember the  
4 consumer never saw the label. The label is addressed  
5 to doctors and what we're saying really is that the  
6 med guide now that we're finally talking about  
7 consumers should contain straightforward information  
8 that is science-based, that is relevant. Some of it  
9 is going to be better than what you now have in the  
10 label.

11 I don't think that we need to be afraid of  
12 providing accurate information to consumers. What we  
13 need to be afraid of is the advertising, the  
14 misleading, false advertising that is selling some of  
15 your most lethal drugs that I don't really know that  
16 you're so happy about having them become blockbusters.

17 But advertising works and we're looking to those med  
18 guides to be the countervailing, accurate information  
19 that consumers can rely on finally.

20 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Dr. Ng.

21 DR. NG: I think certainly information  
22 about risk and all the different things that talk  
23 about those risk should be somewhat identified.  
24 Whether putting it on a medication guide, all of it  
25 together, one packet, I don't know whether it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feasible in the sense of whether it would hold the  
2 attention span of anyone who reads that.

3           Again, just being a lay consumer watching  
4 TV is my attention span in watching commercials is  
5 like whatever that 30 seconds is. If you have a  
6 longer commercial, I start losing it and drifting off  
7 and most people find the same thing about guides or  
8 information sheets. They need to know the pertinent  
9 things about what they're looking at, risk/benefits.

10           Now certainly, I think it is important for  
11 FDA to provide them with a roadmap. If you want to  
12 know more about these risks, this is where you should  
13 go. Give them that information, phone number or  
14 whatever it is to call so they can get more  
15 information that can be more tailored to their  
16 specific request. But I think just blanket putting  
17 everything in, you are basically at the end of the  
18 road but you don't give any directions where to go at  
19 the end of the road. So I think that's a point.

20           MS. WITCZAK: Can I?

21           DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Ms. Witczak.

22           MS. WITCZAK: I was going to say. I like  
23 to think of it like this. I mean, what *Consumer*  
24 *Reports* does is a great way, the Good, the Bad, the  
25 Ugly and it just lays it out really simple for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumers and whether it's bad tests that maybe it  
2 wasn't effective, put it in there, the Good, the Bad,  
3 the Ugly. I think *Consumer Report* is a really good  
4 idea.

5 MS. DORLESTER: I'd just like to add to  
6 that. I think two things. I want to add to what Dr.  
7 Ng was saying that I think however it's done, the most  
8 important thing is that it facilitates and encourages  
9 a communication between the patient, their family if  
10 it's relevant and the doctor and any other science-  
11 based objective resources that they might be able to  
12 go to get more information. I'll leave it at that.  
13 Thank you.

14 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Dr. Temple.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. I must say my  
16 aspiration in this is a lot like Mrs. Sharav. I would  
17 like everybody to be very well informed about the  
18 things they're putting into their mouths so that they  
19 know all about them and all that stuff. But we hear  
20 from other people who have testified that the  
21 aspiration to do that gets in the way of communicating  
22 anything and I guess I'd be interested in a little  
23 more discussion about how one is supposed to manage  
24 that.

25 I mean, you can't put -- We've never put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the results of the clinical trials into a med  
2 guide and I think that most people would tell us that  
3 if we did, everybody would doze off. We do say when  
4 something isn't known to be effective so the box and  
5 the med guides all say that the antidepressants  
6 haven't been mostly shown to work in children. So  
7 they all say that. I'm not sure how much effect that  
8 has, but they all say that.

9 But do you have, do any of you have more  
10 views about that? How much can we put in and still  
11 continue to be useful or does it really have to be  
12 telegraphic and how do you feel about that?

13 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: I think it partly  
14 depends on are we talking about a couple of pieces of  
15 paper or are you talking about a couple of pieces of  
16 paper and another thing that you can access. If it's  
17 a couple of pieces of paper, though I agree with Vera  
18 to see a real live clinical trial would make me very  
19 happy since I've never seen a Zyprexa clinical trial,  
20 only heard about it.

21 I don't know if you can fit that on a  
22 couple of pieces of paper and accomplish everything  
23 else that you want to accomplish taking into account  
24 reading levels, taking into account the Good, the Bad  
25 and the Ugly. This one gets the gold star and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 might have to get into an issue of ranking.

2 DR. TEMPLE: Yes.

3 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: I don't know if you can  
4 do that.

5 DR. TEMPLE: Well, it's a longer  
6 discussion, but it turns out that rankings are very  
7 subjective so that expert societies can do that. But  
8 when we, who would have to have actual data with  
9 comparisons and stuff like that have to do it, we  
10 often find that it's very hard to confirm your  
11 impressions. So it's a very hard area for us.

12 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: I was thinking of  
13 ranking like MedWatch death as a factor.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Oh, which adverse effect is  
15 more important you mean?

16 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: Yes.

17 DR. TEMPLE: Well, right. You could try  
18 to do -- We do try to do that.

19 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: I mean, which one of  
20 these is safer than the other one. I have no idea in  
21 the SSRIs.

22 DR. TEMPLE: If there's really good data,  
23 we --

24 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: I do have a good idea in  
25 the atypicals. I know which one is the least safe,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the one that killed my son. It would be nice to see  
2 that right there on the paper, "look out for this  
3 one," the most.

4 MS. DORLESTER: I think --

5 DR. SELIGMAN: Ms. Dorlester, go ahead.

6 MS. DORLESTER: I think this gets to you  
7 have a tough challenge in this because I think part of  
8 what needs to be effectively communicated is how  
9 individualized treatment is and I would be very  
10 concerned about kind of a -- You know, there should be  
11 as much information for these and other resources that  
12 we can possibly get out there to consumers and their  
13 families. I'd be very concerned about something that  
14 said this is better. This is definitely going to have  
15 a harmful effect. This is definitely going to have a  
16 negative effect because it does kind of -- It doesn't  
17 acknowledge how individualized treatment is.

18 I again think it just does need to be that  
19 balance and that encouragement to the extent it can be  
20 to have the discussions with the treating physician to  
21 have suggestions about what factors might increase if  
22 the science is available on this to certain negative  
23 side effects. You know, are there lifestyle issues?  
24 Are there issues of heredity issues that might make  
25 certain individuals more prone to a certain benefit or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side effect? But again, I'd be a little concerned  
2 about making blanket statements about one treatment  
3 being specifically better for everybody than another.

4 MRS. LIVERSIDGE: That's not the issue.

5 DR. SELIGMAN: One last comment, Dr. Ng.  
6 And then we'll --

7 DR. NG: I just want to comment that  
8 before I guess any changes are made, I think one thing  
9 needs to -- Again, this may be outside the purview of  
10 this panel, but one thing that needs to be understood  
11 is I don't think doctors or providers are using FDA  
12 like they're supposed to use. I mean, it's just my  
13 feeling because again, honestly, we don't go through  
14 medical education talking about FDA. You go through  
15 residency. They don't talk to you, "Hey, this is what  
16 FDA means" and "this is what they do." So we come out  
17 just doing whatever our residents told us to do or  
18 attendings told us to do and, "Yes, there is a black  
19 box warning which means that you get sued. You do  
20 this." And that's how we practice. That's a lot of  
21 people unfortunately fall into that category.

22 I think maybe an important thing could be  
23 like -- I'm just throwing this out as an example.  
24 Maybe during relicensing or recertification for DEA  
25 numbers or licensing that people are required to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a short course in how to address these warning labels,  
2 what it means to discuss warning labels, what black  
3 box actually means and I think then you at least get  
4 the awareness that people say, "Hey, this is supposed  
5 to help you talk to your patients and discussion what  
6 is the best option," not as a deterrent for care or  
7 any other thing. I think that would be helpful to  
8 many doctors who basically need some guidance  
9 sometimes in terms of relating some of these risks to  
10 the patients so that a good decision and partnership  
11 can be made.

12 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you very much and  
13 thank you for this excellent panel, both for your  
14 presentations and willingness to answer questions.  
15 We'll now take a 15 minute break and reconvene shortly  
16 after 2:45 p.m. Off the record.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
18 the record at 2:36 p.m. and went back on the record at  
19 2:52 p.m.)

20 DR. SELIGMAN: On the record. If everyone  
21 will have a seat, I'd like to begin the next panel  
22 please. On the final panel of today, we have Mr. Tom  
23 Lawlor from the Walgreen Company, Mr. Thomas Flottman  
24 from the Pharmaceutical Printed Literature  
25 Association, Dr. John Coster from the National

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Association of Chain Drug Stores, Mr. Steve Heidenthal  
2 from CVS/CareMark and Ms. Cathy Russos and Mr. Ben  
3 Stone from Pharmex. Our first speaker is Mr. Tom  
4 Lawlor from the Walgreen Company. Mr. Lawlor.

5 MR. LAWLOR: Good afternoon, members of  
6 CDER and FDA. My name is Tom Lawlor. I am a  
7 registered pharmacist and my current position is  
8 Director of Quality Assurance for the Walgreen  
9 Company. Thank you for the opportunity to express the  
10 Walgreen perspective on the issues, the requirements  
11 and the challenges that medication guides present to  
12 us in daily pharmacy practice and to suggest some  
13 practical solutions that will help retail pharmacy  
14 overcome these challenges and improve the entire med  
15 guide program.

16 As background, today at Walgreen's we  
17 operate over 5700 retail pharmacies in 48 states and  
18 in Puerto Rico, making us one of the nation's largest  
19 retail pharmacy chains serving over four million  
20 customers and filling almost 1.6 million prescriptions  
21 every day.

22 The purpose of a medication guide is to  
23 ensure that patients get all the information they need  
24 in order to make information decisions about the drugs  
25 they take. Med guides focus solely on providing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients with information on the specific risks of  
2 taking a particular medication since a prescription  
3 drug only becomes a candidate for a med guide, if the  
4 FDA determines that the drug in question poses a  
5 serious public health concern, which can best be  
6 addressed by providing additional information about  
7 its safe and effective use. More specifically, a med  
8 guide will be required if it is determined that this  
9 additional information will help prevent serious  
10 adverse effects. Or, if use of the drug has serious  
11 risks relative to benefits that patients should be  
12 made aware of because such information could affect  
13 the patient's decision to use or not to use the  
14 product. A medication guide will also be required if  
15 the drug product is one that is important to health  
16 and patient adherence to critical directions is  
17 crucial to the drug's effectiveness.

18 Admittedly, this is all part of the effort  
19 to respond to public pressures for additional  
20 information on certain medications that have been  
21 associated with high profile risk incidence and which  
22 is supposed to benefit patients in their health care  
23 management. Please know that no pharmacist is opposed  
24 to providing information to patients and every  
25 pharmacist takes patient safety very seriously.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Everyone's goal in the practice of  
2 pharmacy is to help the patient and improve his or her  
3 quality of life. As pharmacists, we believe that the  
4 information patients receive about their medication  
5 should be balanced in terms of presenting the risks as  
6 well as the benefits of prescription drugs.

7           Patients should not be unnecessarily  
8 frightened about their prescriptions lest they fail to  
9 comply with their medication regimen. Alternatively,  
10 patients need to understand the risks associated with  
11 taking medications in such a way that they can make  
12 the best informed decisions for themselves about  
13 starting or continuing therapy.

14           Currently, FDA mandates a medication guide  
15 for almost 60 different drugs including three major  
16 drug classes covering hundreds of prescription drug  
17 entities. The largest classes of drugs requiring med  
18 guides are the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs  
19 or NSAIDs, the antidepressants and now the drugs used  
20 to treat attention deficit hyperactivity disorder or  
21 ADHD. In raw numbers, medication guides are currently  
22 required for over 1600 individual NDC numbers. Many  
23 of these drugs are very popular and highly utilized.

24           Literally, millions and millions of  
25 prescriptions that are dispensed every day require the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional dispensing of a med guide. It is estimated  
2 that eight to nine percent of all the prescriptions  
3 dispensed in the United States require the addition of  
4 a med guide and currently there are over four billion  
5 retail prescriptions filled each year. Medication  
6 guides are not short documents. They typically  
7 average 3.5 pages and can range anywhere from two  
8 pages to 30 pages in length.

9 To compound this problem by law, med  
10 guides are not the only written drug information that  
11 retail pharmacists have to provide to patients. To  
12 meet the current action plan for the provision of  
13 useful prescription medication information, a  
14 community pharmacist often has to print two to three  
15 additional sheets of consumer medication information  
16 or CMI to hand to the patient. If the patient is also  
17 receiving a mandatory medication guide with their  
18 prescription which as stated averages three pages in  
19 length, that would mean at least five sheets of  
20 patient risk/benefit information dispensed with one  
21 prescription.

22 Very important to pharmacists as we  
23 concern ourselves with educating our patients  
24 especially the new patients that come to our stores  
25 because of Medicare Part D, for example, is that each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 manufacturer who ships a drug product for which a med  
2 guide is required is responsible for providing these  
3 med guides in sufficient numbers so pharmacies have  
4 enough of them to dispense to patients. If a drug  
5 requires a medication guide, we are currently required  
6 to dispense one with every filling whether it is a new  
7 prescription or one that the patient has refilled  
8 many, many times. Is this really necessary?

9 The proposed regulation for med guides  
10 back in 1995 stated that they would be provided to  
11 patients with all new prescriptions and that one be  
12 made available upon request for subsequent refills.  
13 However, the final ruling stated that a medication  
14 guide must be dispensed with every filling, new and  
15 refill, of that particular prescription. We believe  
16 that this is not necessary because it provides no new  
17 or additional benefit to patients.

18 Manufacturers are using different methods  
19 for distributing med guides including, but not limited  
20 to, providing tear-off pads shipped directly to  
21 pharmacies, attaching the guide to the product  
22 container, including it as part of the prescribing  
23 information or package insert, providing a toll-free  
24 number for stores to call to order hard copy  
25 medication guides or the manufacturer may choose to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simply provide us the means to produce the medication  
2 guide in sufficient numbers. The means to produce may  
3 be in the form of a PDF file on a website which has to  
4 be downloaded and then printed in our stores. Our  
5 challenge here is not only having access to the  
6 internet in a retail setting and knowing where and how  
7 to locate the PDF, but also the cost of printing, the  
8 cost of paper and toner and hardware plus the time  
9 involved.

10 The point is there is no adequate and  
11 consistent directive that manufacturers must follow in  
12 order to ensure that they provide med guides to  
13 pharmacies. And, in fact, there is no enforcement to  
14 ensure that they even do provide them. The phrase  
15 "provision in sufficient quantities" is a very  
16 subjective one that has unfortunately equated to mean  
17 "in short supply" for pharmacies, thus making our  
18 compliance very difficult. In addition, all of these  
19 supply options have a cost associated with them and  
20 either the manufacturer incurs the cost or the  
21 pharmacy incurs the cost, but eventually, the consumer  
22 incurs the cost which subsequently will increase the  
23 overall cost of health care.

24 Even though there are very specific legal  
25 requirements outlined in the Code of Federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regulations that govern both the content and format of  
2 medication guides, manufacturers are not adhering to  
3 these requirements. In fact, there are as many  
4 formats, styles and font sizes being used as there are  
5 the drug makers' methods of distribution.

6 A logical solution to the provision and  
7 distribution problems as well as the format variations  
8 is to allow stores to electronically print these  
9 guides in their stores based on the NDC number of the  
10 drug being filled. This accomplishes two things. It  
11 guarantees compliance and availability and it  
12 guarantees a consistent format for the patient.

13 At Walgreen's and in retail pharmacy  
14 overall, we are concerned that this preponderance of  
15 paper which patients currently receive with their  
16 prescriptions is being driven by FDA guidance for CMI  
17 and by FDA mandates for medication guides and it is  
18 not serving its intended purpose of risk/benefit  
19 communication, mainly because it is excessive. Retail  
20 pharmacy is very concerned that the current medication  
21 guide program is providing patients with too much  
22 written information about their prescriptions causing  
23 many patients to not read any of it.

24 We believe one viable, long-term  
25 consideration is to combine both the CMI and the med

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide content to create a single manufacturer  
2 developed document no more than two pages long that  
3 could be distributed by the pharmacy data vendors.  
4 And we really feel that emailing a medication guide to  
5 a patient if we had their email address is another  
6 very viable, practical and cost conscious solution.

7 No evidence exists that demonstrates that  
8 medication guides enhance a patient's understanding of  
9 drug risks and very little information exists in the  
10 literature anyway regarding the effectiveness of this  
11 type of a risk communication tool. We all may feel  
12 better that we are covering our bases by giving  
13 patients all this paper. However, if it does little  
14 to reduce adverse events or if the volume of paper  
15 reduces compliance because patients don't read it and  
16 therefore don't know how to take their medication or  
17 if they do read it and don't take the drug because  
18 they become frightened, we are defeating our intended  
19 purpose and sadly doing no good for the patient at  
20 all.

21 Let's look at what patients are telling  
22 us. This time last year Epsell's Public Affairs  
23 conducted two focus groups among daily prescription  
24 drug users to elicit public reaction to two of the  
25 types of the current written drug information, namely,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the CMI and the medication guides, in order to  
2 determine patient acceptance. Specific respondents'  
3 comments on med guides felt that the information  
4 imparted through the medication guide because of its  
5 predominant risk content would be more useful if  
6 presented to them and discussed with them by their  
7 doctor in his or her office before the prescription  
8 was written. Patients felt that this would be the  
9 best time and place to decide if they do or do not  
10 want to accept that potential risk and fill that  
11 particular prescription.

12 In fact, the general response to the  
13 information presented in the med guides was one of  
14 alarm. Comments included, "A doctor can't just hand  
15 this type of a prescription to you and assume their  
16 job is done." Patients wanted counseling from their  
17 doctor as well as their pharmacist. Providing the med  
18 guide after the prescription is filled is not in the  
19 patient's best interest. Finally, most of the  
20 consumers did not even realize that the med guide  
21 content was not comprehensive and only included risk  
22 rather than risk and benefit information.

23 In summary then, to aid retail pharmacy  
24 and to improve on the intent of the original  
25 medication guide program, several recommendations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 become obvious. Namely, we have to reduce the volume  
2 of paper we are currently required to give patients.  
3 The CMI and the med guide has to become one shorter  
4 document at a sixth to eighth grade reading level  
5 comprised of both benefit and risk information that  
6 can be given to patients. Medication guides should  
7 only be dispensed when a prescription is filled as a  
8 new script, not with all subsequent fillings. Where  
9 entire classes of drugs are involved, a single med  
10 guide for all drugs in the class should be made  
11 available to pharmacies and a single method of  
12 distribution must be decided on, mandated and enforced  
13 by FDA, the cost of which should not be born entirely  
14 by retail pharmacy.

15 Pharmacies must be allowed to  
16 electronically print these medication guides in their  
17 store based on the NDC number of the drug to ensure  
18 compliance as well as consistency and there must be  
19 cost sharing with manufacturers here as well. In this  
20 era of phenomenal technology, emailing a medication  
21 guide to a patient if we had their email address is  
22 certainly a viable as well as a cost effective means  
23 to provide useful drug information to patients.

24 Lastly, the medication guide program as a  
25 long-term goal should seriously consider how to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescribers responsible for providing this information  
2 to their patients before they actually write the  
3 prescription. Patients and their doctors have a  
4 relationship and patients choose to go to their doctor  
5 for a reason. Pharmacy and pharmacist need to further  
6 that relationship through counseling, education,  
7 providing answers and guidance, including educational  
8 material like the medication guides in order to help  
9 and inform that patient.

10 Thank you very much to the members of FDA  
11 and CDER for the opportunity to address the med guide  
12 program.

13 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you. Are there any  
14 questions from the panel? Yes. Go ahead. Toni  
15 Piazza-Hepp.

16 DR. PIAZZA-HEPP: Thank you. Regarding  
17 your comment of combining the CMI document and the med  
18 guide document, has Walgreen's come up with any kind  
19 of prototypes of that possible format?

20 MR. LAWLOR: We worked with NACDS to come  
21 up with possible formats.

22 DR. SELIGMAN: Please speak into the  
23 microphone. Sorry.

24 MR. LAWLOR: Sorry.

25 DR. SELIGMAN: That's okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAWLOR: We've worked through NACDS  
2 through the pharmacy organization to come up with a  
3 sample document.

4 DR. PIAZZA-HEPP: Have you shared that  
5 with the FDA to date? I'm just not aware if you have.

6 MR. LAWLOR: I believe John has it with  
7 him.

8 DR. PIAZZA-HEPP: Okay.

9 MR. LAWLOR: We have in the past, actually  
10 a couple years ago, when we presented and we've also  
11 had good interaction with our data vendor who has  
12 helped along the same lines.

13 DR. PIAZZA-HEPP: Okay. Thanks.

14 DR. SELIGMAN: Ilisa Bernstein.

15 DR. BERNSTEIN: Thank you. Thank you very  
16 much for sharing those thoughts from Walgreen's. I  
17 have two questions, kind of separate. One is one of  
18 the things that I've been hearing lately is there are  
19 some pharmacists out there that don't even know what a  
20 medication guide is let alone what their  
21 responsibility is and obligation to dispense it. I'm  
22 just wondering what kind of educational programs that  
23 Walgreen's may have to educate pharmacists about not  
24 only medication guides, but also CMI and that whole  
25 host of information, whatever they hand out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LAWLOR: The training that -- in our  
2 specific case, the training that we put our  
3 pharmacists through when they're hired addresses all  
4 of that. Plus on our intranet we have retraining  
5 materials as well as the policy, what a medication  
6 guide is, what the -- we call it patient education  
7 monograph is and we post all the med guides on our  
8 intranet.

9 DR. SELIGMAN: John -- did you have  
10 another question?

11 DR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, one more question.

12 DR. SELIGMAN: Please.

13 DR. BERNSTEIN: Thank you. You had  
14 mentioned that Walgreen has gotten a PDF and when we  
15 wrote those medication guide rules many years ago we  
16 envisioned that the means would be a PDF. But back  
17 then, people weren't connected as much as they were in  
18 networking with the networks and I'm just wondering.  
19 How often do you get PDFs and do you actually  
20 incorporate them somehow into the workflow so that you  
21 can use that PDF or is it not useful?

22 MR. LAWLOR: No. We do get from the  
23 manufacturers periodically especially if we find out  
24 after the fact that a med guide has been required.  
25 Through our purchasing department, we'll contact the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturer and demand that they send us a PDF, and  
2 yes, we do post all of your from your website site FDA  
3 medication guides. We post them all on our intranet.

4 So it is incorporated in our workflow. The  
5 pharmacist can just -- as they're filling a  
6 prescription based on the NDC number, we will print  
7 the med guide.

8 DR. SELIGMAN: Dr. Jenkins.

9 DR. JENKINS: Yes. Following up on the  
10 question about the combined CMI and medication guide,  
11 I think I heard you suggest that that would be  
12 provided by the sponsor which I think would mean that  
13 you're advocating for FDA approved patient labeling  
14 for all drugs. Is that a fair summary of what you're  
15 recommending?

16 MR. LAWLOR: Yes, Doctor.

17 DR. JENKINS: Because that's kind of  
18 taking us back to the future. FDA suggested that many  
19 years ago and we ended up with the CMI approach that  
20 we're under right now. So you're now suggesting that  
21 there should be FDA approved patient labeling for all  
22 drugs.

23 MR. LAWLOR: I think in a perfect world if  
24 the data vendors that currently write the CMI worked  
25 with sponsors, manufacturers and FDA to come up with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combined document that was acceptable of the proper  
2 length and readability that that would be the best of  
3 both worlds.

4 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. One last question.  
5 Ms. Golson.

6 MS. GOLSON: Yes. I was wondering. How  
7 do you alert your pharmacists that a new medication  
8 guide is available? How do you let them all know?

9 MR. LAWLOR: Quite honestly, we pop up a  
10 red box warning that says "medication guide required"  
11 right when they're verifying a prescription before  
12 bagging it. So we try to make sure that we keep on  
13 top of that corporately and push that data down to the  
14 stores.

15 DR. SELIGMAN: Our next speaker is Mr.  
16 Thomas Flottman from the Pharmaceutical Printed  
17 Literature Association and while you're taking the  
18 podium, is there someone from the FDA who can check to  
19 see whether Dr. Temple is still in-house or whether  
20 he's been kidnaped.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you. Shirley Murphy  
23 is checking. Thanks, Shirley. Was that Diane? I'm  
24 sorry. I couldn't tell. It is Diane. Thank you.  
25 Please. Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLOTTMAN: Thank you. My name is Tom  
2 Flottman and I am with the Pharmaceutical Printed  
3 Literature Association. The PPLA is a nonprofit trade  
4 association that promotes the role of printed  
5 literature and the proper dispensing and consumption  
6 of medicine.

7 DR. WOO: Excuse me. Could I ask you to  
8 raise your mike?

9 MR. FLOTTMAN: Sure.

10 DR. WOO: I'm having a hard time hearing.  
11 Thank you.

12 DR. SELIGMAN: Everyone's been too short  
13 and now you're too tall.

14 MR. FLOTTMAN: Is that better?

15 DR. WOO: That's better.

16 MR. FLOTTMAN: In addition to my  
17 responsibilities with the PPLA, I am the CEO of  
18 Flottman Company. Flottman Company is an 86 year old,  
19 third generation, family run company and we provide  
20 printed literature to the pharmaceutical industry.

21 Thirty-five years ago, our company was one  
22 of the first to provide this product to the  
23 pharmaceutical industry. Over the 35 years, I've seen  
24 many changes, both operational and in advances in  
25 technology in both the pharmaceutical manufacturing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry and at the pharmacy.

2           What has remained unchanged, however, is  
3 the benefits of ready access to reliable, consistent  
4 information about the drug products that printed  
5 literature provides. We provide this to all parties  
6 in the health care chain, the professional, the  
7 manufacturer, and most importantly to our conversation  
8 today, the consumer.

9           Medication guides are an important  
10 component of this effort and the PPLA has supported  
11 this from the beginning. We have repeatedly commended  
12 the FDA for requiring med guides for products of  
13 special concerns. Examples discussed today were the  
14 antidepressants and the NSAID classification of drugs.

15          I and the PPLA feel that the consumer has the right  
16 to know and the FDA has properly exercised its  
17 authority to require that this information be  
18 dispensed with the prescription package.

19           A few years ago at the behest of the FDA,  
20 the Wisconsin College of Pharmacy did a study where it  
21 evaluated the medical information disseminated at the  
22 pharmacy and gave it a very poor grade. This is  
23 especially disconcerting when special concerns and  
24 warnings make it so critical.

25           Last year, in 2006, the Institute of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medicine wrote a report entitled "Preventing  
2 Medication Errors." This report specifically directs  
3 consumers, and I quote, "to ask for written  
4 information about the medication and ensure that  
5 providers give or direct the consumer to written  
6 information about the drug appropriate to their level  
7 of literacy when filling the prescription." My point  
8 here is in light of the importance of written  
9 information coupled with the record of the information  
10 developed at the pharmacy level, we and others urge  
11 that consumers receive pharmaceutical manufacturer  
12 produced, FDA approved written information with  
13 prescription drugs.

14 We understand pharmacy concerns regarding  
15 their ability and their efforts involved to dispense  
16 this information and the potential liability in  
17 sanctions coupled with that. However, in light of  
18 information discussed earlier today and I'm referring  
19 to a comparison between the Northwestern study and the  
20 Duke study, where the Duke study referred to printed  
21 information that was with the package that came from  
22 the manufacturer compared to the Northwestern study  
23 where it didn't and the record of the consumer getting  
24 the information was almost universally received in the  
25 Duke example, but almost never received in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Northwestern example.

2 In addition, these concerns we feel are  
3 mitigated by recent innovations indicating an ease to  
4 dispense this information with the package from the  
5 manufacturer. I brought some examples of some  
6 literature printed by my company which combines the  
7 professional prescribing information with the med  
8 guide. On one side of the literature is the  
9 professional information. On the other side is the  
10 med guide. This is contained in the package and it's  
11 ready for dispensing.

12 In addition to this example, my company is  
13 currently producing piggyback literature where  
14 numerous patient information, med guides, either one,  
15 are combined in a deck of a certain number  
16 appropriate to the package that comes from the  
17 pharmaceutical industry. I could go on with other  
18 examples. So the FDA has also encouraged unit of use  
19 packaging with the NSAID class of drugs as well as the  
20 antidepressants. However, this has not been  
21 universally produced in this manner to date.

22 In summation, we feel that med guides are  
23 important risk minimization tools that provide  
24 critical information to the consumer and that the FDA  
25 is to be commended for requiring their use and is to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be encouraged to require it at their discretion in the  
2 future. Because of their benefit to the consumer,  
3 they should not be swayed by pharmacy concerns about  
4 dispensing the information because for the most part,  
5 they are no longer valid.

6 Thank you for your time allotted to me  
7 today to discuss this matter and for your attention to  
8 this important issue.

9 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you for your  
10 comments. Questions or comments, members of the  
11 panel? Dr. Woo.

12 DR. WOO: Thank you again, Mr. Flottman.  
13 One question about when pharmacies aren't receiving or  
14 don't have adequate med guides, as a third party  
15 company, do you get many complaints about that or do  
16 those complaints get directed to the manufacturer and  
17 how do you address them when you do receive them?

18 MR. FLOTTMAN: You're talking about non  
19 receipt of information from the pharmacy?

20 DR. WOO: As Mr. Lawlor was saying, one of  
21 the concerns being that some of the pharmacies don't  
22 receive adequate med guides or that there's -- at any  
23 rate, if they don't receive an adequate number to  
24 dispense with the prescriptions that they're giving,  
25 do they return complaints about that to you? Do you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 receive those and how do you address them?

2 MR. FLOTTMAN: Those complaints, I'm not  
3 aware of those complaints, but they would not be  
4 directed to my company or to someone in my position.  
5 In situations where we have printed med guides, it is  
6 done in a manner that an appropriate amount of med  
7 guides are available with the package. This is a  
8 package design, package engineering issue and it's  
9 something that can be resolved. It should be resolved  
10 and discussed at that stage of development.

11 DR. SELIGMAN: Ilisa Bernstein.

12 DR. BERNSTEIN: So the information that  
13 you held up, is that something that a manufacturer  
14 would put in as a unit of use or do you then sell that  
15 to somewhere in the supply chain to dispense?

16 MR. FLOTTMAN: This was produced at the  
17 behest of a pharmaceutical manufacturer and this  
18 literature is inserted into the package that they ship  
19 to the supply chain through the supply chain.

20 DR. BERNSTEIN: So would it be that they  
21 would put in the case and then it goes to the  
22 wholesaler, if it goes to a wholesaler, or wherever it  
23 goes afterwards or is it unit of use, actually  
24 individually packaged?

25 MR. FLOTTMAN: In this particular example,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the one I held up, there is a folding carton that the  
2 product is inserted into along with the literature.  
3 There are other examples where there would be a carton  
4 of 36 units, that would be dispensing units, and there  
5 would be a pad of 36 med guides included at the top of  
6 the package on top of the case and there are other  
7 situations where the med guides would be produced in  
8 like a deck where there would be several attached to  
9 one another that would be available either to be put  
10 into the carton that the product is shipped in or most  
11 often that method would put it actually the drug  
12 product. It would be attached to the drug product.

13 DR. BERNSTEIN: And would that be -- I'm  
14 sorry. Is how that is that's strictly the decision of  
15 the manufacturer of what works best for that  
16 particular product or what?

17 MR. FLOTTMAN: That's a product of the  
18 design of the package and the manufacturer's packaging  
19 lines and their ability to package those, what method  
20 they have and there are several examples of that and  
21 it varies by manufacturer.

22 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Lillie Golson.

23 MS. GOLSON: So do you do the bulk  
24 packages like bottles of 5,000? How would you  
25 determine how many to include in a package of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size?

2 MR. FLOTTMAN: It is determined -- if you  
3 have a bulk pack of 5,000, you would have to determine  
4 what the dispensing amount would be and divide that by  
5 -- and you would have to include that many med guides  
6 per however many the bulk pack would have.

7 DR. SELIGMAN: Any further questions for  
8 Mr. Flottman? Thank you very much.

9 MR. FLOTTMAN: You're welcome.

10 DR. SELIGMAN: Our next speaker is Dr.  
11 John Coster from the National Association of Chain  
12 Drug Stores.

13 DR. COSTER: Thank you very much. I'm  
14 John Coster, Vice President of Policy and Programs  
15 with NACDS and I'm pleased to be able to present here  
16 today at this important hearing on medication guides.

17 I want to introduce someone who was not  
18 originally listed on the panel, Ronna Hauser, who is a  
19 pharmacist also with NACDS. She is Director of  
20 Pharmacy Practice and Operations at NACDS and she has  
21 a couple of examples with her today of what  
22 pharmacists are actually seeing behind the counter.  
23 She's one of the few pharmacists at NACDS that  
24 actually practice pharmacy on a part-time basis.

25 And also, Dr. Seligman, I want to thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you for the many times that you have answered phone  
2 calls from us in terms of issues and concerns we've  
3 had with this program. We know we've chewed your ear  
4 off probably more times than you care to admit about  
5 this.

6 But the recommendations that we're going  
7 to present today should not be new to the agency. We  
8 submitted a comprehensive list of recommendations to  
9 you about the medication guide program last June, as  
10 you know, and over the last couple of years, we've had  
11 the opportunity to meet with you several times as well  
12 as talk with you, as I said, many times on the phone.

13 NACDS represents the chain operated retail  
14 pharmacies, but while you have two on the panel today,  
15 CVS and Walgreen's, two of the nation's largest, our  
16 members include some of the smallest chains in the  
17 country as well, many of whom are not as  
18 technologically sophisticated as the two companies  
19 that are on the program today, and tomorrow you'll  
20 hear from the independents and other professional  
21 pharmacy organizations. But we represent about 35,000  
22 of the 55,000 community retail pharmacies in the  
23 United States. We're the largest provider of pharmacy  
24 services and as you've heard from other speakers, most  
25 pharmacies provide some sort of consumer medicine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information, CMI, to patients already, some better  
2 than others admittedly. But consumers are already  
3 getting information from pharmacies and the medication  
4 guides that they also get that are required are in  
5 addition to what pharmacies may already be providing.

6 Now as you heard also from Tom from  
7 Walgreen's and as you'll also hear from CVS,  
8 pharmacies want to do the right thing. We want to  
9 provide information to consumers. But again, as  
10 you've heard from us before, we have several concerns  
11 with the medication guide program. We're concerned  
12 that it's not being implemented consistent with the  
13 agency's own regulation. The program is in need of  
14 major reform to be effective for patients who we're  
15 all here to serve.

16 We believe little evidence suggests that  
17 distribution of the guides actually increases patient  
18 understandings of risks. We're concerned with  
19 overwhelming patients with too much written  
20 information. Information not read is not useful and  
21 we do think that a long-term solution because we do  
22 have two regulatory structures now, one that's  
23 regulating CMI and one that's regulating med guides,  
24 is at least for the products containing medication  
25 guides, merge that into one single document. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strongly support the efforts that the private sector  
2 has made and continues to make in providing useful  
3 information to consumers, but we don't believe the  
4 current system using two regulatory tracks is  
5 sustainable.

6           You also know that over the last couple of  
7 years we've met with you several times and asked for  
8 certain things in terms of relief so that pharmacists  
9 were more efficient in providing medication guides to  
10 consumers. This is a list of some of the meetings we  
11 remembered dating all the way back to January of '05.

12       About two years ago, we asked the agency to allow  
13 pharmacies that were capable to print medication  
14 guides as part of the single pass document that comes  
15 out with the prescription. We provided mock-ups to  
16 the agency to show how it could be done. These are  
17 things that Tom referred to before. We worked with  
18 the database companies to produce these mock-ups. We  
19 think the mock-ups look pretty good in terms of a  
20 single pass document and as you might imagine we were  
21 disappointed when what we got back from the agency was  
22 a letter basically telling us to go work with the  
23 sponsors, and these were for antidepressants, to go  
24 work with the sponsors to try to effectuate the simple  
25 printing by pharmacies of medication guides. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were 19 of the same letters sent to 19 different  
2 companies. We were very disappointed in this response  
3 and we thought that the agency two years ago would at  
4 least give pharmacies relief to print the medication  
5 guides electronically if they had the capabilities of  
6 doing so as part of the single pass document and we  
7 would hope the agency would grant this soon because we  
8 don't know how long it will take for the agency to  
9 make or consider any changes to the program.

10 Now just in sum, some of the concerns we  
11 have with the program. I'm not going to elaborate too  
12 long because I'd rather have Ronna spent some time  
13 talking about what we're seeing in practice today, is  
14 the program was never intended to be used for classes  
15 of drugs. In fact, in 1998, the agency said that they  
16 estimated that no more than five to ten products would  
17 be required to have med guides each year and if you go  
18 back and read the economic impact analysis of the  
19 rule, you estimated about 100,000 prescriptions for  
20 each product. So even assuming that there were ten  
21 products a year, that's a million prescriptions, our  
22 current estimate is close to eight to ten percent of  
23 all prescriptions require medication guides which  
24 means about 300 million prescriptions are to be  
25 dispensed with medication guides. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unsustainable.

2 In 2007 when you released the medication  
3 guide announcement for ADHD drugs and sedative  
4 hypnotic drugs, that's 28 drugs alone not counting  
5 dosage forms and genetics. Again, the original intent  
6 of the medication guide program was a few drugs a  
7 year. It's now become a few classes a year. It's too  
8 much paper. It's inconsistent with your intent on  
9 electronic filings. I know no pharmacist that wants  
10 to store pads of paper or paper documents in their  
11 pharmacies. That's not the world we're living in  
12 anymore. The Coumadin medication guide is five pages  
13 long. Some are up to 20 pages long. Consumers also  
14 get, as I said, CMI. How much paper is too much?

15 We also agree that the decision should be  
16 made at the point of prescribing not dispensing.

17 In terms of the operation of the program,  
18 it needs to be substantially improved. There is no  
19 central place for the pharmacy even if he wanted to  
20 get every medication guide necessary. He would have  
21 to call as many 1-800 numbers as there are medication  
22 guides unless there was some central place to get  
23 them. But that's not the case right now.

24 There is no consistent rationale for when  
25 class med guides are used. A class med guide was used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with antidepressants and NSAIDs. That was positive.  
2 But it was not used with ADHD drugs and sedative  
3 hypnotics. Obviously, class med guides are easier to  
4 maintain and distribute. We need a program that  
5 allows for one medication guide for all drugs in a  
6 class and for all brands and generics. Even if there  
7 is one for one brand if there are ten generics, each  
8 generic company has to produce their own medication  
9 guide and we have to obtain each one of them to  
10 distribute them unless there's a class guide.

11 We need a single place to get all the  
12 medication guides and we think FDA should operate this  
13 process. If the burden is going to be placed on  
14 pharmacies to find all these pads if they're not  
15 printed electronically, that is incredibly burdensome  
16 for pharmacies and we also think manufacturers need to  
17 bear the cost of distribution and printing.

18 Here's the five page medication guide for  
19 Coumadin, one single drug, which is provided in  
20 additional to whatever CMI the pharmacist provides.  
21 But here it was the medication guide for NSAIDs which  
22 was for all the drugs listed on the right-hand side.  
23 Yet here are the medication guides for all the ADHD  
24 drugs. Not only is there one for each drug, but there  
25 is one for extended acting forms and long acting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forms. What is the rationale in terms of how you  
2 decide whether to use a class medication guide or not?

3 Our recommendations are very consistent  
4 with what Tom Lawlor mentioned, allow for electronic  
5 printing with other pharmacy documents even if the  
6 waiver of the formatting requirements are needed and  
7 we're not asking for pharmacies to just dump out a  
8 bunch of words on a page. The documents we gave the  
9 agency two years ago are very neatly formatted. They  
10 may not be totally consistent with the formatting, but  
11 the content is the same. Would it be better to give  
12 patients a medication guide that's slightly different  
13 than the 10-point type formatting requirements or  
14 give them nothing? Return the program to its original  
15 intent. A few drugs a year. Class med guides should  
16 be used if that is necessary. Dispense on first fill  
17 and then upon request. And the program needs to be  
18 organized differently.

19 Over the long term again, we believe that  
20 if the agency is going to continue to require  
21 medication guides, the two documents should be merged  
22 into one document. Either have the private sector  
23 produce the document that includes the medication  
24 guide information with some oversight by the agency or  
25 have the manufacturers produce one document that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 includes the medication guide information and all the  
2 other CMI information that's necessary. The current  
3 dual track approach is unsustainable and we think it  
4 needs to be reformed.

5 If I can for a few moments, I would like  
6 Ronna Hauser to just show you some examples of what  
7 pharmacists are seeing in actual practice today.

8 MS. HAUSER: Sure. Thank you, John. I'm  
9 here on behalf of a practicing pharmacist, registered  
10 pharmacist, who works on the weekends just to show you  
11 the reality of med guides in community pharmacy today  
12 and how the program is overwhelming and very  
13 confusing.

14 There is confusion with the antidepressant  
15 class med guides. I brought a sample of the sheet,  
16 one page front to back. It is part of the tear-off  
17 pads that pharmacies receive. However, when we need  
18 to replenish these, we don't have any more left in  
19 stock to dispense with antidepressant medications,  
20 oftentimes we need to use the fax as a copy machine to  
21 make extra copies until we can replenish our store.

22 There are also different formats of the  
23 antidepressant medication guide. I found this on the  
24 shelf in the pharmacy I work in. That was the exact  
25 same thing as the antidepressant med guides, but it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on one big sheet where the pharmacist would have to  
2 take scissors and cut the individual antidepressant  
3 med guide to dispense.

4 In addition, some antidepressant products  
5 have their own med guides attached. For example, I  
6 have an empty bottle here of a generic antidepressant  
7 medication. The pharmacist normally, this is a unit  
8 of use bottle, would grab the bottle of the shelf,  
9 make sure it's the right NDC number, put the pharmacy  
10 label on the product, etc. However, in this case,  
11 hidden, kind of difficult to know until you look  
12 really close you have to pull the label off. I was  
13 going to do this for effect here. You need to pull  
14 the label off. Behind the label of the bottle you  
15 find a PI. Embedded in the PI is a medication guide,  
16 all part of the same document that again is hidden  
17 behind the prescription label.

18 Another example would be an oral liquid  
19 antidepressant medication. Again, real big red print  
20 "Attention dispenser, accompanying medication guide  
21 must be dispensed with this product." There would  
22 normally be a bottle, 240 milliliters of a liquid in  
23 here. There is one med guide. However, based on  
24 filling of this prescription, often times you're not  
25 going to dispense the entire bottle in one filling.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You're going to need more than just one med guide to  
2 go out with this prescription the number of times you  
3 fill it and again, a PI. A med guide is embedded into  
4 the PI. So you would need to dispense the entire  
5 prescribing information plus med guide to the patient  
6 and as we all know, the prescribing information is  
7 meant for prescribers and health care professionals.

8           Next up off of a generic, again a generic  
9 antidepressant medication, there was a PI attached to  
10 the bottle with a tear-off sheet up top. It says,  
11 "Pharmacist, detach here and give leaflet to patient.

12       Also provide an approved medication guide about using  
13 antidepressants in children and teenagers." So here  
14 we have patient information that we're being told to  
15 tear off, scissor off, and hand to the patient in  
16 addition to a med guide. So that in this case, I  
17 would have to go pull a med guide hopefully off of a  
18 pad that I have laying in the pharmacy. So there's a  
19 lot of confusion too in pharmacists' minds about the  
20 difference between patient information leaflets and  
21 med guides. Again, that was a class for  
22 antidepressants. There is some similar confusion with  
23 the NSAIDs.

24           Two more examples. This is a warfarin  
25 product just to show you how it comes to the pharmacy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It shows up with the PI glued to the med guide. This  
2 is a bottle of 100 tablets. Again, four med guides  
3 are included. Again, the pharmacist or the  
4 technician, has to take time out of their day and take  
5 scissors to cut the four individual med guides and  
6 again probably for a bottle of 100 it may or may not  
7 be enough depending on the dosage and the quantities  
8 that you are dispensing to your patients.

9 Lastly, the confusion with the patient  
10 information sheets and the med guides. It's my  
11 understanding that both Protopic and Ketek require med  
12 guides, but the only patient information I could find  
13 with these medications in the pharmacy was again a PI  
14 with an attached patient information about Protopic.  
15 So I never saw the words "medication guide" on here  
16 which leads me to question is this the med guide?  
17 Should I dispense this to the patient?

18 Again, the same situation with the Ketek  
19 leaflet that came with the product with the bottle.  
20 It's the PI and then embedded in the PI is patient  
21 information about Ketek. So I'm still confused as to  
22 if this is the med guide that I'm supposed to dispense  
23 with the product or not because there was no other  
24 information that came with the bottle.

25 Those are just some of the realities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are many more, but those are just a few of the  
2 examples of the realities of the confusion of med  
3 guides in community pharmacies today. Thank you.

4 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you both. Before we  
5 lose you behind that growing stack of medication  
6 guides, are there any questions from the members of  
7 the panel? Bob Temple.

8 DR. TEMPLE: I guess several people  
9 suggested that it might be best to not necessarily  
10 package everything under the sun in the same place,  
11 but package the CMI and the med guide together. When  
12 the med guide rule was first written the idea for it  
13 was a sort of thorough patient package insert. It had  
14 all the things you would include if you were writing a  
15 patient-directed version of the regular insert.

16 I think as time has gone by, we've come to  
17 believe that those are so long and difficult that med  
18 guides are better, at least, in many cases, if they're  
19 targeted toward the one or two things you want to  
20 emphasize. So I just wondered, first of all, maybe  
21 you don't agree with that. But if you tried to put it  
22 all in one document, wouldn't you lose that  
23 laterability to focus on the particular thing that's  
24 most important and do that in dark print because you  
25 would then have attached all the other stuff that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of some interest, but not quite as much? Is my  
2 question clear?

3 DR. COSTER: Yes. I'll attempt to answer  
4 and I don't know if, Tom, that's okay. I think the  
5 concern is that there is so much paper being  
6 distributed now that nothing's being read by patients  
7 and I'm not an expert to know whether this is the best  
8 way to do it or this way is the best way to lay it out  
9 or not. But it would seem to me that it's better to  
10 give a patient a two page max document that perhaps  
11 highlights with a box or some sort of distinctive  
12 markings the warnings you want to communicate to them  
13 within the context of the two pages rather than giving  
14 them a separate document that focuses solely on the  
15 risk of the particular drug.

16 I don't know. I'm not an expert on  
17 determining what the best way to communicate risks to  
18 patients are. I think from a practical perspective  
19 patients are not reading all the information they're  
20 getting. The current system is unsustainable. So we  
21 have to find a way to combine the two so that the  
22 patient gets the full risk and benefit of the drug in  
23 one document and maybe if there is a certain risk with  
24 the drug that needs to be more fully or more  
25 distinctively communicated, find a way to do that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 within the context of those two pages.

2 DR. SELIGMAN: One of the more important  
3 FDA initiatives in the last couple of years has been  
4 the creation and the development of the electronic  
5 professional label that's now available through the  
6 DailyMed and the National Library of Medicine. I was  
7 curious given that the medication guide is indeed part  
8 of the labeling whether you or any of your members  
9 have had experience in accessing electronically a  
10 medication guide and whether that may serve as a ready  
11 and easily accessible way for pharmacies to get at  
12 that electronic version of the guide that's supposed  
13 to go out with the prescription.

14 DR. COSTER: Again, I can answer, but if  
15 others want to. First, not all pharmacies have  
16 internet connections. So not every pharmacy can go  
17 out into the internet. I mean, some have internet  
18 connections but only for certain websites. Others  
19 just don't have internet connections.

20 Second, I don't think DailyMed is fully  
21 populated yet with all the documents that are  
22 necessary or all the labeling that's there. So I  
23 don't know what percent of all DailyMed labeling  
24 includes drugs that have medication guides.

25 But third, I think as you'll hear again if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you ask the gentlemen sitting at this table, the most  
2 important thing you can do with the medication guide  
3 short of integrating the information into a single  
4 document is integrating into the workflow of the  
5 pharmacy. So to the extent that you need to go a  
6 separate website, print the medication guide out, it  
7 disrupts the workflow of the pharmacist which is the  
8 most important thing for patient safety. So I would  
9 say that while it's useful to have that information  
10 available through DailyMed or some internet or through  
11 the FDA website, if the pharmacy can't integrate that  
12 into the documents they're printing out when the  
13 prescription is printing out, it disrupts the workflow  
14 of the pharmacy and compromises patient safety.

15 DR. SELIGMAN: So the message then I  
16 presume is if you're going to print something, print  
17 it once. Right?

18 DR. COSTER: Integrate it into the --

19 DR. SELIGMAN: Right.

20 DR. COSTER: And as you know, we provided  
21 to you information that shows at least two years ago,  
22 now there may have been more advances made and I'm  
23 sure there have been, how that could be done and  
24 integrated into the workflow. So short of, again,  
25 combining the two documents together which is I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our preferred long-term solution, that is to us an  
2 intermediary intermediate solution to solving part of  
3 the problem.

4 But I guess you also have to recognize  
5 that not all pharmacies as I said before are as  
6 sophisticated as the two sitting up here. So  
7 integrating, providing for electronic printing, is  
8 part of the solution, but it won't be the solution for  
9 all pharmacies.

10 DR. SELIGMAN: You mentioned a request to  
11 waive aspects of the formatting that's in the current  
12 rule and particularly you talked about the 10-point  
13 font. I'd be interested in your reaction or  
14 justification for, I presume, allowing for, I guess,  
15 smaller fonts and also interested in what other  
16 aspects of formatting that are currently contained in  
17 the rule would you feel need to be waived in order to  
18 effectively print those documents in the pharmacy.

19 DR. COSTER: This is over my head. So the  
20 way I'll respond to that is saying the documents we  
21 gave you a couple of years ago were the state of  
22 technology in terms of printing at that time. I don't  
23 even remember whether these, the ones that we provided  
24 you, were 10-point font.

25 MR. LAWLOR: I don't remember what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were, but it's not so much a variance in the font, Dr.  
2 Seligman. It's however we're going to print it. If  
3 that isn't totally compliant with the current regs,  
4 we're looking for a pass there. However we would  
5 print out the CMI and the med guide, if it's not 10-  
6 point font or 12-point font and if it's not the way  
7 the regs specify, as long as we've got it and it looks  
8 good to the patient, that's where we're asking for  
9 some leeway.

10 DR. BERNSTEIN: Can I follow up on that?

11 DR. SELIGMAN: Please.

12 DR. BERNSTEIN: One of the things that we  
13 have said is we were going to try and attempt to do a  
14 guidance for electronic printing of medication guides  
15 and when we started working on that, we did run into  
16 this very issue of what are the formatting of elements  
17 that are necessary which could you have some -- we  
18 would have some flexibility with and which can't we.  
19 So I think that -- although here, not to put you on  
20 the spot, at least for the record, I think it would be  
21 very helpful if you could help us in trying to  
22 identify some of those so that it does help make the  
23 workflow more efficient, but recognizing that those  
24 formatting requirements were put in for a reason and  
25 which ones even based on whatever other literature is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out here or even what the capabilities are of the  
2 printers, which we don't have that expertise either.

3 DR. COSTER: We're happy to work with you.

4 As you know, we've been in many times to see the  
5 agency about how we could do this. There are not a  
6 lot of database companies that produce this  
7 information. So I don't think you can -- and we met  
8 with you with the database companies to demonstrate  
9 that they had the capabilities of printing information  
10 in an integrated fashion.

11 Again, I don't know what the current state  
12 of technology is in terms of printing. Two years is a  
13 long time in terms of improvements in technology. So  
14 I would suggest that tomorrow which I think some of  
15 the database companies are also on these panels that  
16 you ask them and we can certainly dialogue with them  
17 about whether or not there's even a need at this point  
18 to waive those requirements. I don't think we're  
19 asking for content requirement waivers. It's more  
20 along the lines of formatting. But those could be  
21 minimal at this point.

22 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Lillie Golson.

23 MS. GOLSON: When you're printing for a  
24 product like Zyban, where it may have two different  
25 indications you have Zyban which is for smoking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cessation, however it's also a antidepressant, so you  
2 need the med guide. Plus you need the information  
3 specific to smoking cessation, how do you print that  
4 out because I think right now you're mentioning you  
5 have two things on the insert that you have to give  
6 out? How would you incorporate that information in  
7 what you would print out?

8 MR. LAWLOR: The CMI is specific to the  
9 Wellbutrin or the Zyban whichever one you're filling  
10 based on the NDC number of the drug.

11 MS. GOLSON: Okay.

12 MR. LAWLOR: The med guide that would go  
13 along with it would go along the same way. We would  
14 just associate the same med guide with each product,  
15 but the CMI would be different.

16 MS. GOLSON: Would be different.

17 MR. LAWLOR: Right.

18 DR. SELIGMAN: Dr. Woo.

19 DR. WOO: Again, thank you for the  
20 understanding of the complexities and challenges in  
21 trying to meet the regulatory requirements. I think  
22 what it also speaks to is some of the confusion that  
23 comes because where our regulatory authority ends and  
24 where the State's authority start. There was, I  
25 guess, both Mr. Lawlor and Dr. Coster addressed issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about enforcement or at least implementing programs  
2 and with our regulatory authority fairly focused on  
3 the manufacturers. From your perspective, is there  
4 any leverage that you can bring to try and help  
5 manufacturers comply with or develop more consistent  
6 methods of producing and supplying med guides to you?

7 DR. COSTER: I'll answer and then -- as  
8 Tom said, there's no shortage of different ways that  
9 manufacturers provide these. We thought a good model  
10 was when, I believe, it was the antidepressant  
11 manufacturers were required to develop and distribute  
12 medication guides that they formed a consortium that  
13 was responsible for assuring pharmacies got sufficient  
14 quantities. There was one single 800 number. There  
15 was one medication guide required for all brands and  
16 generics. That was a good model and then I think  
17 after a year that fell apart and then the NSAID  
18 manufacturers were trying to do the same thing.

19 But as we said to the agency, you know,  
20 the manufacturers do that voluntarily. They're under  
21 no obligation to form those types of consortium. It's  
22 going to take the agency's leadership. You have the  
23 leverage over the manufacturers. We don't. So if  
24 you're going to require medication guides for classes  
25 of drugs or a class of drugs, only you can leverage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them to form these types of entities to make it easier  
2       for us to distribute these products for patients. I  
3       mean we just have little, if any, and Tom or Steve  
4       Heidenthal hasn't spoken yet can talk about that, but  
5       I don't think they would argue that they can go to  
6       manufacturers and say, "Hey, you guys get together and  
7       form a consortium and form an 800 number." That's --  
8       the agency that has to provide that leadership.

9                   DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you very much. Our  
10       next speaker is Mr. Steve Heidenthal from  
11       CVS/CareMark. Mr. Heidenthal.

12                   MR. HEIDENTHAL: Good afternoon. Can you  
13       hear me okay?

14                   DR. SELIGMAN: Yes, we can.

15                   MR. HEIDENTHAL: My name is Steve  
16       Heidenthal. I'm a pharmacist and I'm here today  
17       representing CVS/CareMark Corporation. In advance,  
18       I'd like to thank you for allowing me the time to come  
19       before you to discuss medication guides, our current  
20       challenges and more importantly some recommendations  
21       that we believe will enhance overall desired outcomes.

22                   DR. SELIGMAN: Actually, if you wouldn't  
23       mind putting the mike just a little closer. That  
24       would help. Thank you.

25                   MR. HEIDENTHAL: As it's getting late in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the day, I'll be brief in an effort to not repeat the  
2 fine panelists' comments that have come before me  
3 today. Permit me to briefly provide context on the  
4 day-to-day experience CVS/CareMark brings to the  
5 discussion today surrounding medication guides.

6 When you hear CVS Pharmacy, I'm sure many  
7 of you think of our retail stores. However, with the  
8 recent merger of the CVS and CareMark organizations,  
9 we now provide integrated pharmacy services to the  
10 payors, medical community and the patients of this  
11 country. This integrated pharmacy services  
12 organization includes in excess of 6200 retail  
13 locations, CareMark Pharmacy Services which includes  
14 pharmacy benefit management, mail order and specialty  
15 pharmacy divisions, Minute Clinic which provides a  
16 retail-based in-store health care clinics and CVS  
17 Online which delivers internet-based pharmacy  
18 services. And in the course of our daily business  
19 operation, we provide consumer medication information  
20 to our patients with prescriptions.

21 As I talk you through the current  
22 situation we face today, our general observations and  
23 a few recommendations, a few overarching themes that  
24 hopefully resonate to you are that pharmacists want to  
25 help patients improve their quality of life. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objective is the foundation of the profession of  
2 pharmacy and I am sure is a keen interest of many here  
3 today.

4           Additionally, I think we all agree that  
5 patients need to understand their medication therapy  
6 and while it is certainly important to comprehend the  
7 risk associated with medications, let us not lose  
8 sight of the need to provide balanced information on  
9 the benefits of prescribed therapy as well. Also  
10 medication information needs to be provided to  
11 patients in a simple, direct and understandable manner  
12 that enables informed decisions regarding the  
13 initiation or continuation of prescription medication  
14 therapy. And finally, that successful, large scale  
15 programs require standardization and a commitment to  
16 focus on the finer details necessary to support  
17 execution and deliver the desired outcome.

18           So where are we today? Information that  
19 is designed to advise patients of serious and  
20 significant risks associated with prescription  
21 medication is being delivered at the relative end of  
22 the therapy process whether the patient is initiating  
23 or continuing treatment. In addition, patients on the  
24 whole are receiving duplicative information across  
25 variant sources and format designs which include, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not limited to, med guides, CMIs and PPIs where  
2 required.

3           Pharmacists today are dependent upon a  
4 myriad of distribution methodologies that Ronna showed  
5 to obtain the rapidly expanding volume of med guides.

6       These methodologies are inconsistent and are not  
7 universally viable. As a whole, the medication guide  
8 program lacks the current end-end program  
9 standardization necessary to support execution and as  
10 such, the end distributor is forced to continually  
11 intervene manually to employ information and even with  
12 the very best intentions, our consistent execution is  
13 prohibitively difficult.

14           General observations at our stores and  
15 with patients include, but are not limited to, the  
16 reality that the current point of delivery of med  
17 guides at dispensing with the predominant focus on  
18 providing risk information often complicates rather  
19 than facilitates the health care system. The  
20 pharmacist's focus on the risk of medication fails to  
21 recognize the full patient history, subsequent  
22 diagnosis and overall thought process employed by the  
23 prescriber when weighing risks versus benefits for the  
24 individual course of treatment prescribed.

25           Furthermore, today, the sheer volume of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumer information is simply put, overwhelming and  
2 may not be useful. And I would be remiss in my  
3 comments today if I did not convey the thought that  
4 even with the very best intentions, the lack of  
5 detailed and consistent program standards designed to  
6 support the distribution of med guides to the end user  
7 will continue to negatively impact program execution.

8 And finally, in an era where large amounts  
9 of critical patient, financial and claims information  
10 are communicated in seconds, it is evident that  
11 successful execution must entail a solution that  
12 integrates better in today's workflow and does not  
13 rely on an approach that demands constant manual  
14 intervention.

15 So faced with the program challenges  
16 today, the reality of our daily observations and ever  
17 mindful of the need to provide medication information  
18 in a manner that supports improving the overall  
19 quality of life for patients, the following  
20 recommendations are offered. First, as we've heard  
21 from many before me today, assess the point of  
22 delivery to maximize the ultimate patient outcome so  
23 that it is not only at the pharmacy. Second is to  
24 consolidate information delivered to patients in a  
25 consistent, concise and easy-to-read format. Third is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to develop program standards to support total  
2 execution and success. And fourth is to provide  
3 reasonable flexibility within the program to achieve  
4 overall desired outcomes.

5 And permit me just for a minute to expand  
6 upon these. The first concerning the point of  
7 delivery, it's our goal to engage patients early on in  
8 their therapy and in doing so, to improve overall  
9 compliance and outcomes. Medication guides by design  
10 are associated with drugs that present serious and  
11 significant risk and embarking on a course of therapy  
12 for these medications warrants an informed decision.  
13 These decisions include not only understanding the  
14 risk associated with the medication, but also  
15 comprehending the underlying condition that requires  
16 treatment, the inherent risks that accompany the  
17 condition, any alternatives and the anticipated  
18 benefits, all discussions that occur at the point of  
19 prescribing.

20 Please let me be clear, however, that no  
21 pharmacist is opposed to providing medication  
22 information and in fact, it is at the very core of our  
23 job. However, absent the more comprehensive  
24 understanding of the patient's overall diagnosis, the  
25 associated lab values, etc. in the current design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today, pharmacists are delivering a risk-centric  
2 message that if unbalanced with benefit may  
3 potentially contribute to greater risk for the very  
4 patient we are all seeking to help in that it may  
5 contribute to reduce compliance with the prescribed  
6 therapy. In focus groups previously conducted to  
7 review med guides, consumers echo the concept that the  
8 preferred location to receive and discuss this  
9 detailed information is at the point of prescribing  
10 it.

11 Our second recommendation surrounds the  
12 volume and different types of information that are  
13 involved when a medication guide is required. As you  
14 know, pharmacies are providing information from  
15 multiple sources, containing different writing styles  
16 with variant objectives. When med guides are combined  
17 with the keystone monograph, our experience is that  
18 the patient is faced with upwards of five or more  
19 pages of information. This difference in style and  
20 content structure not to mention the sheer volume make  
21 for a very difficult read that based on observation of  
22 consumers I would quantify is almost nearly  
23 impenetrable.

24 Now while I personally prefer the  
25 conversational tone of the med guides, I urge you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not evaluate med guides in a vacuum independent of  
2 other material because it is with these multiple  
3 combinations that we are further contributing to  
4 losing the very patients we are trying to help.  
5 Pharmacies and patients alike are overwhelmed with the  
6 sheer volume of information that is required to be  
7 distributed on new and refilled prescriptions and we  
8 would prefer as Tom articulated earlier that when med  
9 guides are required for the FDA to consolidate all  
10 information into one concise, approved document that  
11 is easy for consumers to read and understand.

12 The final two recommendations involve  
13 actions needed to better support the large scale  
14 program execution required with med guides. With our  
15 experience gained across thousands of retail mail and  
16 specialty pharmacies, one constant theme that echoes  
17 through successful programs we have launched and  
18 maintained is that defined standards designed with a  
19 desired outcome in mind coupled with consistency will  
20 reduce confusion and support successful execution.

21 We have moved from an environment where  
22 the antidepressant med guide was available by a single  
23 clearinghouse to a situation that now involved  
24 individual med guides, thousands of NDCs, no single  
25 consistent process that governs the distribution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology for all the products that require this  
2 added information. Situations vary from three med  
3 guides being distributed on a hundred count stock  
4 bottle to guides incorporated with a bottle that is  
5 perceived to be a unit of use size to guides that  
6 require a contact to the manufacturer by a supplied  
7 number to guides that require the submission of an  
8 order form for guides or guides that require the  
9 reprinting from a CD or accessible from an internet  
10 location. Simply put, mandating the means to produce  
11 or that sufficient numbers of med guides be provided  
12 is not enough. Lastly, if this is to be truly  
13 successful across the multitude of operators, the  
14 reality is that organizations delivering the  
15 information cannot be expected to bear the financial  
16 burden solely necessary to support the distribution.

17 Our final recommendation involves the  
18 critical issue of the process involved to support med  
19 guide distribution. In today's pharmacies, we are  
20 heavily dependent on technology systems to communicate  
21 large volumes of information in mere seconds. Whether  
22 it is an electronic prescription, an insurance  
23 adjudication or a formulary rejection, we rely on  
24 integrated information transmission to survive.

25 To ensure success, we need an integrated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 distribution solution complete with the necessary  
2 flexibility to support such implementation. While the  
3 reliance on a manual process may need to be remain  
4 temporarily depending on the level of flexibility  
5 permitted for the options developed, any manually  
6 maintained solution in today's world of pharmacy  
7 significantly increases a level of difficulty and  
8 contributes to inconsistent execution.

9           If the desired outcome is consistent  
10 execution of the communication of med guide  
11 information to patients, a guiding principle of reform  
12 must be to reduce the current dependence on a manually  
13 maintained program. Doing so will necessitate greater  
14 flexibility while not losing sight of the desired  
15 outcome.

16           So in summary, there is little debate that  
17 pharmacists strive daily to improve their patients'  
18 quality of life or that providing balanced, clear and  
19 concise medication information is critical to the  
20 engagement of patients concerning their own medication  
21 regimen.

22           With that in mind, it is our true desire  
23 to foster changes in today's program in such a manner  
24 that permits this higher level of patient engagement.

25           Successful outcomes entail not only taking into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 account the distribution and location of varying  
2 degrees of information but also will involve a  
3 standardized, integrated distribution methodology that  
4 is flexible enough to permit widespread and consistent  
5 program execution without undue financial burden.

6           Again, I'd like to thank you for the  
7 opportunity to share our observations and  
8 recommendations on improving the dissemination of med  
9 guide information to our patients in this nation.

10           DR. SELIGMAN: Questions? Bob Temple.

11           DR. TEMPLE: This is the same question I  
12 had before. My understanding is that it's within the  
13 electronic capability of most pharmacies anyway to not  
14 only print out the CMI which they're already doing  
15 with every prescription, but to print out an  
16 additional document that looks like a med guide.  
17 Several people have now said they ought to be  
18 consolidated and maybe indeed that will turn out to be  
19 good, but they are fundamentally very different  
20 documents.

21           The CMI has to be more or less an extract  
22 of the complete prescribing information. I don't  
23 think anyone would think that's targeted, emphasized,  
24 has a lot of big words and all that stuff. It's not  
25 the same thing as what a med guide is mostly nowadays

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended to do. So I'm not sure how well it's going  
2 to work out to try to make a single document, but I  
3 don't understand why you want to so much have a single  
4 document, if it's very easy to print out the two  
5 documents separately. It's not such a big deal or am  
6 I misunderstanding something?

7 MR. HEIDENTHAL: If I may answer that.  
8 Dr. Temple, from our observations at the pharmacy,  
9 again it goes back to your previous consumer focus  
10 groups that were completed but also standing at the  
11 pharmacy. The consumers are overwhelmed with the  
12 volume of information they're receiving. So we're  
13 going from five to twenty pages varying with the  
14 information that you're providing to consumers and the  
15 question that has yet to be really demonstrated to us  
16 has been is this a viable method for a consumer to  
17 walk away and understand what they need to understand  
18 about medications being in two formats. You know, I  
19 look at it as almost a tax guide booklet when I  
20 receive 20 pages and I step away and say, "I'm not  
21 going to read anything," as opposed to understanding  
22 the few salient points that I really need to be  
23 articulated to me to take away what I need to know  
24 about that medication.

25 DR. TEMPLE: But then it wouldn't be the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CMI anymore which is intended to be a sort of extract  
2 of the whole package insert. Maybe that's not a great  
3 idea, but that's what they currently are. They list  
4 all the adverse reactions. It's a very lengthy piece.

5 It's not at all like what we aspire to for a med  
6 guide. So how do you combine them or maybe you throw  
7 away the idea of having a CMI and get rid of the idea  
8 of having a patient package insert that resembles the  
9 physician insert. Is that what you're saying and you  
10 just have the stripped down version with a couple of  
11 things emphasized for the ones that get a med guide  
12 and they wouldn't have the complete one anymore. Or  
13 what's -- I'm not sure I understand the proposal.  
14 They seem like very different documents.

15 MR. HEIDENTHAL: I think you have a lot of  
16 duplicative information in the two documents. I think  
17 you have a very well-received conversational tone in  
18 the med guide document and I think the challenge to  
19 the FDA is to say, "Can you meld the two into a  
20 document that provides the med guide conversational  
21 tone, adds on the additional pieces that are prevalent  
22 today in the other documents and get to a concise  
23 document that reduces the volume count that we have  
24 today that we're very concerned that we're losing our  
25 patients with." As we watch the reactions at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pharmacy counter and we watch them strip off that  
2 information, I can tell you that the reactions from  
3 the consumers today are for many consumers is this is  
4 too much.

5 MR. LAWLOR: I'd just like to echo what  
6 Steve said. There is duplication and there is both  
7 risk and benefit information in the CMI and we're  
8 asking to if we said it once we don't need to say it  
9 twice. So whatever is duplicated in the med guide and  
10 the CMI, we just need to say it once and we've seen  
11 historically that patients don't usually read  
12 something if it's more than a page long. So when you  
13 have these big documents that come out, we've seen  
14 patients throw them out on the way out of the store.  
15 It's just not serving its purpose.

16 DR. TEMPLE: So you're really saying  
17 there's no point to the CMI and that whole program is  
18 just really silly.

19 MR. LAWLOR: No, I'm saying that there is  
20 good information in there and patients we do know read  
21 it. But when it gets to be excessive or that CMI  
22 document is saying some of the same things that's in  
23 the med guide, if a med guide is required that for  
24 that particular product, patients become confused  
25 because why does it say it twice. Why do I have two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different pieces of paper saying the same thing?

2 DR. TEMPLE: So if the goal is to write a  
3 short med guide with a few paragraphs that talked  
4 about the most important things, suicidal thinking and  
5 stuff like that, but the rest of the CMI had all the  
6 other side effects that antidepressants do, how  
7 exactly do you combine those in a single document  
8 which as I understand is what you're proposing?

9 MR. LAWLOR: I don't see why that's  
10 difficult.

11 DR. TEMPLE: Well, you wouldn't have the  
12 short document anymore. You would just have the long  
13 document. You would have the CMI. So the idea of  
14 having a short punchy document that people might read,  
15 that would go out the window.

16 MR. LAWLOR: We're advocating a one to two  
17 page document that's easy to understand, sixth to  
18 eighth grade level that has both the risk and the  
19 benefit information there for the patient.

20 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. But that's not what  
21 current CMIs are. They're longer. They're not so  
22 easy to understand. They have very small print. I  
23 mean, I get them and I throw them away.

24 DR. SELIGMAN: Bob, in some respects, I  
25 think I've heard two things. One is this notion of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combining. The other, what I thought I heard earlier,  
2 was the potential for what was called sort of first  
3 pass printing where you could print both the CMI as  
4 well as the medication guide at the same time and with  
5 the caveat that -- with a couple caveats. One was  
6 that as currently practiced some of these medication  
7 guides are viewed to be just way too long and that  
8 printing out 20 pages or 30 pages may be more than  
9 either what the pharmacy can bear either in terms of  
10 time or what even would be valuable to the patient.  
11 That, in and of itself, is a distinct issue about the  
12 length of the medication guide.

13 But at least, that's one of the things  
14 that I heard was this notion of maintaining the  
15 integrity of both documents, shortening the medication  
16 guide so it's more cognitively or readily accessible  
17 and then having the opportunity to sort of do first  
18 pass printing for both documents simultaneously at the  
19 pharmacy.

20 DR. TEMPLE: But that's different from a  
21 single document though.

22 DR. SELIGMAN: That would be different from  
23 a single document.

24 DR. TEMPLE: I agree that makes the most  
25 obvious sense since it's apparently now easy to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SELIGMAN: Jeanine first. Jeanine  
2 Best.

3 MS. BEST: Yes. We have been actually  
4 working on more of our recent med guides. We have  
5 been working on shortening the length, but most of our  
6 med guides do contain comprehensive information with  
7 regard to, of course, the serious side effects which  
8 triggered the med guide. But also they contain the  
9 indication, side effects, serious and common side  
10 effects, etc., etc. So possibly with some of those,  
11 most of our med guides are comprehensive. They aren't  
12 targeted like the antidepressant class med guide. So  
13 perhaps we need to look to see where we can make our  
14 med guides CMI compliant and just have one document.

15 And as for three documents, a patient  
16 should never -- we always tell sponsors that if they  
17 have an existing patient package insert when the med  
18 guide is approved, the med guide supersedes the  
19 patient package insert and that should go away. And  
20 what you may be seeing is product that was produced --  
21 you may have product on the shelf that was produced  
22 before that approval is why you are seeing the patient  
23 package insert along with a med guide. But that's the  
24 reason for that.

25 So perhaps we can work on making some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 our comprehensive med guides more CMI compliant.

2 DR. SELIGMAN: But your point then  
3 essentially reinforces what we heard both from Mr.  
4 Lawlor and Mr. Heidenthal about the fact that there is  
5 some duplication and an overlap between the content of  
6 the CMI and the medication guide.

7 MS. BEST: Yes.

8 DR. SELIGMAN: And that basically having  
9 information that's repeated twice in two separate  
10 documents may not be in the best service of the  
11 patients.

12 MS. BEST: Now also -- but in our  
13 medication guides because of the regulation, our  
14 medication guides only contain approved indications.  
15 We do not talk about off-label uses in the medication  
16 guides which I know some of the CMI does discuss. We  
17 do not talk about that.

18 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Toni Piazza-Hepp.

19 DR. PIAZZA-HEPP: Yes. Basically, I was  
20 just going to make a few comments to give an  
21 introduction and to turn it over to Jeanine. But yes,  
22 I thought the concept that you've suggested earlier  
23 about an effort to possibly make a combined document  
24 that could be used as the one piece of information for  
25 patients was something that we should really look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I was going to turn it over to Jeanine to talk  
2 about the feasibility of doing that based on her  
3 experience as a patient-product information  
4 specialist. So thank you, Jeanine.

5 DR. SELIGMAN: Okay.

6 DR. BERNSTEIN: I have one more question.

7 DR. SELIGMAN: One more question. Please.

8 DR. BERNSTEIN: Thank you. We're here  
9 trying to look for some solutions on how to address  
10 this problem and as we've just heard, we need to  
11 reduce the dependence on a manual system. But we've  
12 also heard from several of you that pharmacists don't  
13 want the burden of paying for all this paper. If  
14 we're going to move towards more of an electronic  
15 system, that there's paper and toner and all these  
16 other printer costs associated. Well, that's a  
17 challenge. That's something that would be difficult  
18 for us to try and keep in mind. We would need your  
19 help in that aspect and I'm not sure if you guys have,  
20 any of you have already given any thought to that  
21 because there's that balance that if the manufacturer  
22 isn't going to be providing, they are going to be  
23 providing the electronic means, then how do they end  
24 up paying for the paper that's printing out at your  
25 pharmacy? There may not be an answer to that right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, but it's something that if that's what you're  
2 saying we need to keep in mind we would need some help  
3 there.

4 DR. COSTER: I'll just try. I don't know  
5 that there is an answer. It's the same issue with the  
6 paperless labeling issue, if the patient wants a copy  
7 of the professional labeling which tends to be  
8 anywhere from 20 to 30 times longer than the  
9 medication guide when printed out on 8.5" X 11" paper,  
10 that's another issue right there. But this whole  
11 question of what's two more pages or three more pages  
12 or four more pages of paper. Multiply that by 300  
13 million prescriptions and that's a lot of trees and I  
14 think that's something that the agency has to be  
15 conscious of.

16 And the other thing I would raise again is  
17 that there are two distinct regulatory schemes here  
18 still working. One is the 1997 appropriations scheme  
19 with the CMI and you have specific goals and you'll be  
20 in the field looking at that and then you have the  
21 medication guide regulation. Our view is that those  
22 two eventually should be merged and that one single  
23 document that combines information for the patient on  
24 how to store the medication, those that meet the goals  
25 of the CMI as well as meet whatever risk information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want to communicate be incorporated into a single,  
2 two page document. That would be our recommendation.

3 The single pass issue is a short-term  
4 solution in our view. It's not a long-term solution  
5 in terms of having the pharmacy print something that's  
6 going through at the same time the CMI is printing  
7 out. It's in our view a short-term solution. A  
8 longer-term solution is incorporating the two  
9 documents together.

10 DR. SELIGMAN: Incorporating the two  
11 documents together and having the manufacturer ship  
12 that document or --

13 DR. COSTER: Or having the manufacturer  
14 produce the document that's provided to the database  
15 companies that we use in our systems.

16 DR. SELIGMAN: And then Ilisa's point is  
17 the pertinent one then which is ultimately then we  
18 would negate the need for distribution of paper by  
19 manufacturers which would essentially then put the  
20 entire burden on you all in terms of expense of paper,  
21 printer, toner, etc., in printing that information.  
22 The primary place, in other words, where this  
23 information gets printed and handed to the consumer  
24 then would be at the pharmacy. Right?

25 DR. COSTER: Well, we said there wasn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any good answer to that question when it was  
2 originally asked.

3 DR. SELIGMAN: Right. I understand that.

4 DR. COSTER: And the answer is the one  
5 that you just gave essentially, but I know the agency  
6 always has concerns when we talk about some of the  
7 economics of these issues. But millions of dollars in  
8 paper is being spent by pharmacies right now and other  
9 related supplies. So I think there are tradeoffs here  
10 between having the work flow easier -- would  
11 pharmacies being willing to absorb some of these costs  
12 have the work flow easier? I think the answer is  
13 probably yes, but I don't think they're willing to  
14 absorb the whole cost.

15 DR. SELIGMAN: Right. It would certainly  
16 in my mind clearly shift the burden. I mean, instead  
17 of having manufacturers absorb as they do now  
18 presently, pay for the printing and shipping of this  
19 paper, essentially that cost burden essentially shifts  
20 to pharmacies.

21 Okay. Let's take our last speaker for  
22 today. I don't know who is going first, Ms. Cathy  
23 Russos and Mr. Ben Stone from Pharmex.

24 MR. STONE: Actually, I drew the short  
25 straw. So I'll be presenting by myself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SELIGMAN: Okay. That's Mr. Stone.

2 MR. STONE: Yes. My name is Ben Stone.  
3 I'm with Pharmex. Let me start by thanking you guys  
4 for letting me present today.

5 A little background. Pharmex is a  
6 division of TimeMed Labeling Systems. We are a total  
7 pharmacy supply provider. Pharmex has been in the  
8 pharmacy supply industry for 58 years supplying the  
9 pharmacy with products including prescription vial  
10 labels, warning labels, promotional items, etc.  
11 Pharmex serves over 20,000 pharmacies throughout the  
12 United States, Puerto Rico, Canada, Europe and the  
13 Middle East. Our parent company, TimeMed Labeling  
14 Systems, serves over 5,000 hospitals worldwide.

15 We supply a variety of pharmacies  
16 including independents, chains, grocery, mail order,  
17 central fill, outpatient, acute care and specialty.  
18 So med guides are a concern for all of our customers,  
19 most of whom are unable to attend these hearings.  
20 That's why we're here today to present their  
21 responses.

22 We sent out the eight questions posed by  
23 the FDA being discussed today to some of our key  
24 customers understanding that different types of  
25 pharmacies operate uniquely. We feel that it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important that you hear and consider the responses of  
2 all types of these pharmacies. The collective  
3 responses we are presenting represent all pharmacy  
4 types that we serve.

5 We've provided the answers to your  
6 questions that we received. Following those, we have  
7 the collective recommendations based on the  
8 information we gathered from the industry.

9 The first question, "Currently how are you  
10 informed that a med guide is required to be  
11 distributed with the specific medication?" If and  
12 when pharmacists are informed a med guide is required  
13 to be distributed, they receive the notification in a  
14 variety of different ways ranging from sent as a tear-  
15 away tablet from the manufacturer, attached to the  
16 manufacturer's pill bottle, word of mouth from other  
17 pharmacists or from the FDA website, an email from the  
18 FDA or a third party vendor email.

19 Our recommendations for this are that the  
20 pharmacists who responded do not care whether the  
21 information is distributed by the FDA, the drug  
22 manufacturer, a third party or even if they need to  
23 look it up themselves on a website. Their biggest  
24 concern is that there is no set standard or guidelines  
25 for the distribution. The pharmacist's main concern

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that there is a standard in place so that they are  
2 not dispensing prescriptions for months at a time  
3 before they realize they were supposed to be handing  
4 out a med guide with that prescription.

5 Question No. 2, "How do you receive med  
6 guides from the manufacturers?" Attached to the drug  
7 bottle again, in a tablet form, either emailed or  
8 given by the drug manufacturer representative, from  
9 the manufacturer's website either in PDF or Word  
10 format or emailed from a database provider like First  
11 Data Bank or MediSpan.

12 "Should the way you receive these be  
13 changed? If so, how?" Our recommendations, again  
14 it's not important how the pharmacists receive these  
15 med guides, but that they receive them for every drug  
16 that requires it. It's important that either or both  
17 PDF and Word formats be supported. It's also  
18 requested and recommended that the format be reduced  
19 to one single page with bullet style formatting so  
20 it's easier to read for better patient compliance.

21 Question No. 3, "What are the challenges  
22 in complying with the med guide regulations,  
23 maintaining adequate supply of med guides or  
24 distributing med guides to consumers?" Some of the  
25 challenges that we got back: making sure that a med

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 guide is given out with each necessary prescription; a  
2 lot of times you must rely on the staff member to  
3 remember each drug that requires a med guide; shelf  
4 space can be a challenge because some of these med  
5 guides are up to 20 pages in length; many pharmacies  
6 would like but cannot find electronic copies of the  
7 med guides or cannot find them in the right format;  
8 poor compliance; people do not want to read the  
9 lengthy documents, meaning this tool is not as useful  
10 as it could be; the supply issues, sometimes both the  
11 pharmacy and the manufacturer run out of the med  
12 guides; and again it's difficult to provide adequate  
13 shelf space for the med guides.

14 "What changes should be made to the med  
15 guide program to address these challenges?"  
16 Information could be incorporated with the information  
17 updated by MediSpan and First Data Bank; computer  
18 software that flags when a med guide is needed; or you  
19 could provide the information in electronic format  
20 that is 8.5" x 11" page, reader-friendly guide that is  
21 combined with, we call it a patient advisory leaflet,  
22 the CMIs; this could be on either or both the FDA or  
23 manufacturers' websites.

24 Our recommendations are, the first one is  
25 to supply the med guides electronically whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're sent via email when they are initially  
2 implemented or having them on the FDA or  
3 manufacturers' websites. Since the pharmacists use  
4 numerous different software vendors, it's important to  
5 make these files available in multiple formats.

6 The second recommendation is to shorten  
7 the med guide to one 8.5" X 11" sheet of paper. This  
8 will do two things. It will reduce the cost of  
9 printing and more importantly, customers will be more  
10 likely to read one page instead of upwards of 20.  
11 It's also recommended that the med guide and patient  
12 advisory leaflet be combined into one single document  
13 which again will increase the likelihood of the  
14 patient actually reading the instructions.

15 Question No. 4, "What steps would you need  
16 to take to facilitate electronic distribution of the  
17 medication guides?" Have the med guides available in  
18 electronic formats. Add med guides to the current  
19 pharmacy information system so that it is done  
20 automatically when a prescription is filled. And some  
21 systems do not offer email capabilities. So that  
22 would not be possible to -- or that would be needed to  
23 be added to the system. And sometimes it's not  
24 possible because so many patients do not have email  
25 capabilities or refuse to give out their email

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addresses.

2 Our recommendations are that if a consumer  
3 would like it electronically, it would require a lot  
4 of work and a lot of money at the store level to  
5 change and update their current software systems. The  
6 customer would like to view the med guide  
7 electronically. The easiest way to do this is to put  
8 them on a website and direct the customer to that  
9 website when the pharmacist is going over their  
10 prescription with them.

11 Question No. 5, "Do you consider the med  
12 guide to be a valuable tool in counseling patients  
13 about drugs with serious risks?" Fifty percent of the  
14 pharmacists that we talked to said, "No, it is not a  
15 valuable tool." Seventeen percent said yes. The  
16 other 33 percent said that it is too redundant with  
17 the CMI information.

18 Our recommendations again are to reduce  
19 this to one page, include it with the CMI and this way  
20 if the information that is pertinent is on page ten of  
21 the med guide and somebody only decides to read the  
22 first five pages because it's just information  
23 overflow, they're going to miss out on the information  
24 that's pertinent to them. If you reduce it to one  
25 page and put the main keys on that page, you're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be able to get that information to the patient.

2 Question No. 6, "Do med guides have a  
3 unique role compared to other communication vehicles  
4 that patients receive at the pharmacy?" Every  
5 pharmacist that we surveyed said that med guides do  
6 not have a unique role compared to other communication  
7 vehicles.

8 "Should the information be combined or  
9 simplified into fewer communication vehicles?" Again,  
10 every pharmacist that we surveyed said that med guides  
11 should be simplified into one page either by itself or  
12 with the CMI which contains most of the, a lot of the  
13 same information.

14 Recommendations. Since the pharmacists we  
15 surveyed do not believe that med guides serve a unique  
16 role compared to other communication vehicles, it's  
17 recommended that the med guide either be eliminated or  
18 more realistically be combined with another  
19 communication vehicle such as the CMI. Along with  
20 combining these tools together, it's recommended that  
21 it's condensed into one page with bullet formatting so  
22 it's reader friendly.

23 Question No. 7, "What process improvements  
24 could be made to ensure the patients receive the  
25 appropriate drug risk information at the pharmacy?"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The med guide could be combined with the CMI into a  
2 one page leaflet that would be printed when the  
3 prescription label bar code is scanned; provide key  
4 points that need to be covered but allow the vendors  
5 the latitude to format and incorporate into already  
6 existing material; a pharmacy software update with  
7 automatic flags alerting pharmacists when a med guide  
8 needs to be distributed.

9 Recommendations. It's recommended that  
10 with the current distribution of a separate med guide  
11 when a prescription is filled and a bar code is  
12 scanned that a flag is sent up on the screen to alert  
13 the pharmacist that a med guide is needed to be  
14 distributed with that prescription. However,  
15 combining the med guide and the patient advisory  
16 leaflet into one page would alleviate the problem of  
17 remembering to distribute a med guide with specific  
18 prescriptions because the information from the med  
19 guide would already be included in the single  
20 informational sheet.

21 Question No. 8, "What are the advantages  
22 and disadvantages of having med guides to cover a  
23 class of drugs versus med guides for each individual  
24 product in a class?" The advantages are that it would  
25 reduce paperwork, they are easier to distribute and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will save space by reducing the number of med guides.  
2 Disadvantages. There may be a drug specific warning  
3 that may not be included in general information and  
4 specific side effects or interactions per product in  
5 class may not be mentioned.

6 The recommendations. By implementing the  
7 previous recommendations, the FDA will not have to  
8 decide if a med guide should cover a class of drugs or  
9 each individual drug within a class. Printing out one  
10 sheet of information with the information from the med  
11 guide included would mean that each individual drug's  
12 information would be distributed in a patient-friendly  
13 fashion and improve patient safety.

14 I thank you for your time.

15 DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you, Mr. Stone, and  
16 you're commended for answering all of our questions.

17 MR. STONE: I didn't answer them. The  
18 pharmacists did.

19 DR. SELIGMAN: Or at least directing your  
20 responses to our specific questions. Comments? Yes.  
21 Janet Norden.

22 MS. NORDEN: I'm sorry. I may have missed  
23 this. How many pharmacies did you survey?

24 MR. STONE: I think we got about 25  
25 responses back.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Jason Woo.

2 DR. WOO: Yes. This is a follow up to  
3 some of the comments earlier or questions from Ilisa  
4 and John. I guess what I'm hearing from across the  
5 panel is the burden of having to deal with the  
6 multiple types of information that you're getting and  
7 the multiple different formats. That really to reduce  
8 that burden, the solution I'm hearing is that we, the  
9 agency, should have more regulatory authority or  
10 approval of the information that is being provided by  
11 the manufacturers. Be it either to standardize the  
12 process or to make more consistent the information  
13 that they are providing. But to that extent, that  
14 burden would then, at least, within terms of  
15 assimilating that process into the practice of  
16 pharmacy would put a greater burden on you, that you  
17 would be willing to accept in terms of having to  
18 produce the documents from either electronic standard  
19 or to store the information that's being provided.

20 DR. COSTER: I don't know if I want the  
21 headline to read, "NACDS supports shifting burden." I  
22 don't want that to be the message here because  
23 pharmacies are printing information now. So they're  
24 already bearing the burden of the cost, but that's  
25 part of what they do. That's part of the professional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 services they offer.

2           Where I think it's becoming increasingly  
3 burdensome is when the agency approves these multi-  
4 page medication guides and then doesn't have a real  
5 organized plan for getting them to the pharmacies,  
6 leaves it really basically up to manufacturers,  
7 expects the pharmacies to scramble around to find  
8 them. Or we're willing to incorporate that into the  
9 workflow but then expects us to bear the cost of  
10 printing five, six, seven, eight, nine pages. We're  
11 not living in a paper environment anymore, but having  
12 said that, I think we recognize that we do this  
13 because this is what pharmacies do. But you have to  
14 help us make it more efficient to distribute the  
15 information and provide a sufficient quantity of  
16 information that's useful to the patient, but not so  
17 burdensome for the pharmacies to print.

18           I don't know if that's a good answer. I'm  
19 not saying that we're shifting our views that we  
20 should bear the burden for this. There's always going  
21 to be pharmacies, I think, that don't have the  
22 capabilities of printing all this stuff. I mean  
23 that's just the reality. I mean there is a lot more  
24 pharmacies that are technologically capable of doing  
25 this, but it may not be that all of them are at a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 point where they can print all this information. But  
2 clearly, the ones on the panel today are.

3 DR. WOO: Yes. Actually, what I think I  
4 was trying to assess is that to do what you're  
5 proposing requires us to have more authority over the  
6 information that goes into the CMI and the med guides  
7 and the format. And then to impose upon the multiple  
8 manufacturers of the different generics or whatever to  
9 work together to make that consistent which requires  
10 us to have more regulatory authority.

11 DR. TEMPLE: I keep asking this, but I'm  
12 going to try one more time. When we have tried in the  
13 past to make a med guide that had the characteristics  
14 of a CMI, the ones Jeanine was talking about, they ran  
15 four or five pages because that's how long given the  
16 format requirements they had to be to get all that  
17 stuff in it. And if we were to try to keep doing that  
18 again, they would run four or five pages and then  
19 indeed they might replace the CMI. I think that was  
20 what the regulatory requirement had in mind. It's a  
21 relatively complete document that has all the  
22 information in it.

23 Our most recent med guides, however, have  
24 not followed that format. The ones that are  
25 numerically most important for antidepressants and for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the anti-inflammatory drugs have been shorter and  
2 punchier and have focused on a couple of things.

3 What I'm hearing is that you don't want  
4 that possibility to exist anymore. You want a single  
5 document that does both. A lot of the earlier  
6 discussion this morning suggests that you make it too  
7 long and don't focus on the things that are important,  
8 you lose people's attention. So, I really don't think  
9 you've begun addressing that yet.

10 At least in some cases, the most recent  
11 examples, we've thought that the large classic med  
12 guide, if you like, the one in the regulations which  
13 could replace the CMI wasn't what we wanted to do  
14 because it wasn't the best way to communicate it. So  
15 I think you have to keep in mind the possibility that  
16 there would be one document that would be relatively  
17 complete but a shorter, punchier one that was designed  
18 to get people's attention. And I don't seem to be  
19 able to get anybody to address that.

20 DR. COSTER: I guess let me see if I --  
21 I'm trying to look for the CMI guidance. There is a  
22 CMI guidance which the agency published, I think --  
23 you know, the years run together. Maybe it was '05 or  
24 '06 which lays out what the agency's view is of the  
25 elements of a document that communicates useful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information and I'm almost certain that part of that  
2 document requires the communication of information  
3 about adverse effects and side effects and  
4 contraindications.

5 I mean, maybe this is an over-simplistic  
6 way to say this, but part of what the medication guide  
7 is supposed to communicate is serious potential  
8 adverse effects or other risk information. That  
9 information, in my view, and I think in the view of at  
10 least the operators up here can be incorporated into  
11 the format of the CMI. It could be made more prominent  
12 in such a way that the patient would visually, however  
13 it's best done, focus on that. That would communicate  
14 the same risk that you have in the medication guide  
15 and you'd have the complete information that the  
16 patient would need, obviating the need for a separate  
17 five page document.

18 DR. TEMPLE: Well, just to give an  
19 example. With the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory  
20 drugs, the med guide is focused on the cardiovascular  
21 risk. Okay. That's prominent in any -- that would be  
22 prominent in any labeling. But if you wanted to tell  
23 people about all the side effects with anti-  
24 inflammatory drugs it will be a much longer document  
25 and by the time you're done it will be much larger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than the med guide we focused on. They are two  
2 somewhat different documents and the reason was the  
3 new information, the most important thing people  
4 wanted to get, was the cardiovascular risk. They had  
5 a different purpose.

6 I'm not saying you couldn't choose not to  
7 do that. We could and the original concept of the med  
8 guide in the regulations was for a complete document.

9 But I think as we've thought about it, we've worried  
10 about whether we were getting so diffuse that people  
11 were missing the main points and at least, in the most  
12 recent two, they've been focused on specific aspects  
13 of the whole thing.

14 I mean antidepressants do a million  
15 things. The whole list of adverse reactions is going  
16 to be very long. But the focus of the document was on  
17 some of the most important things. So they had  
18 somewhat different purposes and I think that's a  
19 problem you're not really coming to grips with. They  
20 might be different documents.

21 DR. SELIGMAN: Yes. Toni Piazza-Hepp.

22 DR. PIAZZA-HEPP: Yes. Just to provide  
23 some additional information. Our CMI guidance, that  
24 is the guidance on useful written consumer medication  
25 information did publish in final in July of 2006. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made an attempt to help interpret the criterion laid  
2 out by the Keystone Group called the Keystone  
3 Criterion to assist stakeholders in meeting the 2006  
4 goal that 95 percent of patients will receive useful  
5 written information with new prescriptions.

6 And as we wrote that, we did strive to  
7 make it focused on the criterion laid out in the  
8 action plan for usefulness, but also to give advice so  
9 that it really didn't contain every single piece of  
10 information that might be expressed in what we  
11 considered the main source document. That is, the  
12 professional information. So for example, we  
13 specifically state not to list every side effect, but  
14 that you should -- at minimum we would expect the  
15 information from the warnings and precautions to be  
16 listed and maybe the most frequent side effects and  
17 also not to include every single drug interaction but  
18 maybe the ones that are actually contraindicated. So  
19 we tried to give advice to make it a more useful,  
20 concise document and not horribly lengthy that  
21 hopefully would be useful. But yes, that was in July  
22 2006 is our guidance date.

23 MR. HEIDENTHAL: If I can respond from  
24 just a practical perspective. I think to just speak  
25 in very practical terms you can look at it from two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different ways and I guess what we're trying to offer  
2 here today is the idea that I understand the  
3 regulations were drafted for different reasons to  
4 communicate different things. I think the assumption  
5 is that all of those pieces individually are working  
6 fine and as opposed to a top-down approach, I would  
7 say from what we are seeing realistically at the store  
8 level when we are communicating with patients. What we  
9 are proposing is to step back and say look at this  
10 from the bottom up and say the reality of this with  
11 regard to consumers. We're trying to share  
12 information. It's too much information. The system is  
13 too manual for us to sustain it and we really want to  
14 execute it. We want to do it well. It's a viable  
15 responsibility that we have in our jobs everyday, but  
16 we're struggling to do that.

17 One of the recommendations that we put on  
18 the table is to say, "Do you consider when you need to  
19 have a med guide?" to throw everything out and say,  
20 "What is the information I need to give to the patient  
21 and a concise amount of information?" and there may  
22 not be regulations that exist today that say it's  
23 acceptable in the current mindset that you have today.

24 And that's what we're saying is that there has to be  
25 a solution out there that's an alternative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now you asked a previous question about  
2 the shifting of the burden of the cost and how do we  
3 end up doing that and not all pharmacies will be  
4 enabled to electronically print. I think we're all  
5 very smart individuals, FDA, PhRMA industry, the  
6 retailers that are out there, and at the end of the  
7 day, we can't lose sight of what it is that we're  
8 trying to do which is provide information to consumers  
9 and really help with our health care and we can figure  
10 this piece out around how does the cost shift and how  
11 does it shift for the manufacturers with the burden  
12 today on printing the paper cost to putting funds in a  
13 pool that for those who print electronically would be  
14 able to demonstrate the X cost on that.

15           I mean, things can be done to develop  
16 that. I wouldn't want us to be get bogged down in it  
17 and I would just encourage you to look at it from the  
18 perspective of the bottom up and say at the end of the  
19 day we need to get the information to the consumer and  
20 we want them to understand that information and how do  
21 we do that.

22           DR. SELIGMAN: Thank you very much. I  
23 think that was a superb comment and I think probably -  
24 - is there an additional comment from the panel?

25           MR. FLOTTMAN: Yes. If I may.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SELIGMAN: Go ahead.

2 MR. FLOTTMAN: My comment is that in 35  
3 years I've been involved with disseminating a product  
4 information through the supply chain, the amount of  
5 information is increasing. It's not decreasing and  
6 I'm the only non-pharmacist on this panel and from an  
7 outside perspective, I'm thinking about what is the  
8 core competency of the pharmacy. Obviously, it's not  
9 the store literature and go to try to find it to meet  
10 the requirements to dispense med guides, etc., with  
11 the product.

12 It also seems to me that they don't want  
13 to be in the practice of having the burden of printing  
14 out all this information, 20 pages, etc., for the  
15 consumer. The cost of doing that with laser printers  
16 and toners and the amount of paper that you're going  
17 to need to print out the information on a dot matrix  
18 printer is much higher than if you're doing it  
19 professionally. The resolution is not as good.

20 I hear a real willingness on the part of  
21 this industry to try to provide this information, to  
22 try to print out this information, but the continuing  
23 theme is how do we do it. It's a very difficult  
24 process for us. We're not good at it and I think that  
25 the pharmacy industry should focus on what they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 good at and maybe what we should look at is to have  
2 professionally printed and packaged information with  
3 the drug package from the manufacturer provided to the  
4 pharmacy in a manner that they can distribute it with  
5 ease. I think that's the common theme and I think  
6 that's the answer here.

7 DR. SELIGMAN: Any additional questions  
8 from the panel? FDA folks or from our panelists?  
9 Thank you very much. You've given us an awful lot to  
10 think about, some creative ideas and certainly some  
11 incentives to think freshly and creatively about ways  
12 to deal with the current situation which is as amply  
13 demonstrated, clearly a situation, which at the end of  
14 the day is probably not serving the most important  
15 client, which is the patient, very well in terms of  
16 getting them important information.

17 With that, I would like to adjourn this  
18 afternoon session and we will reconvene tomorrow  
19 morning at 8:30 a.m. We'll see you then and thank you  
20 again for the members of the panel. Off the record.

21 (Whereupon, at 4:40 p.m., the above-  
22 entitled matter adjourned for the day.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701